

# Guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria

Fare conditions and General Terms and Conditions



version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024



		To good connections	12
		Revision history	13
Α		Conditions of Carriage	14
	A.1.	Definitions	14
	A.1.1.	Infant	14
	A.1.2.	Child	14
	A.1.3.	Adults	14
	A.1.4.	Local transport	14
	A.1.5.	Long-distance transport	14
	A.1.6.	Night trains	14
	A.1.7.	Buses	14
	A.1.8.	Commutation cards	14
	A.1.9.	Passengers with limited mobility	14
	A.1.10.	Goodwill vouchers	15
	A.2.	Area of validity	15
	A.3.	Travelling on our trains and buses	15
	A.3.1.	Tickets	15
	A.3.2.	Passengers without a valid ticket or without a valid discount card	18
	A.3.3.	Travelling infants and children	21
	A.3.4.	Passengers with limited mobility	22
	A.3.5.	Behaviour during the trip	23
	A.4.	Carrying along luggage, items and animals	25
	A.4.1.	Luggage and items	25
	A.4.2.	Bicycles	26
	A.4.3.	Animals	28
	A.5.	Your rights in the event of a delay or the cancellation of a train	29
	A 5 1	Compensation for delays for ÖBB tickets	29



	A.5.2.	Compensation for delays for transport association tickets	30
	A.5.3.	Compensation for delays for annual network tickets issued by transport associations	32
	A.5.4.	Compensation for delays for the Klimaticket Ö	33
	A.5.5.	Assistance in the event of delays and train cancellations	33
	A.5.6.	Refund or re-routing in the event of train cancellation or delay	34
	A.5.7.	How you can obtain your compensation or refund	35
	A.6.	Your other rights to reimbursement	35
	A.6.1.	Your rights in the event of quality defects	35
	A.6.2.	Your rights if you do not wish to travel	36
	A.6.3.	Procedural instructions	36
	A.7.	Transport of motor vehicles	37
	A.7.1.	Cars on passenger trains	37
	A.7.2.	Tauern motorail	40
	A.8.	Liability	40
	A.8.1.	Liability of the railway	40
	A.8.2.	Passengers' liability	41
	A.9.	Lost objects	41
	A.10.	Applicable law	41
В		Ticket offer	42
	B.1.	Terms of use for the tickets	42
	B.1.1.	Standard ticket	42
	B.1.2.	Sparschiene Comfort Österreich	46
	B.1.3.	Sparschiene Österreich	48
	B.1.4.	Standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight	50
	B.1.5.	Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight	51
	B.1.6.	Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight	53
	B.1.7.	Class changes to business class	55



B.1.8.	- to remain empty	56
B.1.9.	- to remain empty -	56
B.1.10.	Einfach-Raus-Ticket	56
B.1.11.	Combined ticket	57
B.1.12.	Schulcard ticket	59
B.1.13.	City tourism	60
B.1.14.	ÖBB luggage service	61
B.1.15.	Upgrade to 1st class for Klimaticket Ö	65
B.1.16.	ÖBB Sommerticket	66
B.1.17.	ÖBB Transfer	67
B.2.	Reservations	68
B.2.1.	Seat reservations	68
B.2.2.	ÖBB Business seat subscription	70
B.2.3.	Reservation Nightjet/EuroNight	70
B.3.	Use of transport association tickets	72
B.3.1.	General information	72
B.3.2.	Combination of transport association and ÖBB tickets	72
B.3.3.	Combination of tickets from two different transport associations	73
B.3.4.	Use of 1st class with transport association tickets	73
B.4.	Urban transport stations	73
B.4.1.	Use of tickets in urban transport stations	73
B.4.2.	Tickets for urban transport stations	73
B.4.3.	List of urban transport stations	74
B.5.	ÖBB travel vouchers	74
B.5.1.	ÖBB travel vouchers (previous)	74
B.5.2.	ÖBB vouchers (new with sixteen-digit voucher code)	74
B.5.3.	ÖBB gift vouchers in stores	75



B.6.	ÖBB Plus	76
<b>C</b> .	Customer groups and discounts	<b>77</b>
C.1.	Infants	77
C.2.	Children	77
C.3.	Adults	77
C.4.	ÖBB standard ticket 1st class	77
C.5.	Vorteilscard	77
C.5.1.	Vorteilscard Classic	77
C.5.2.	Vorteilscard Jugend	77
C.5.3.	Vorteilscard Senior	78
C.5.4.	- to remain empty	79
C.5.5.	- to remain empty	79
C.5.6.	Vorteilscard 66	79
C.5.7.	Vorteilscard Comfort	79
C.5.8.	- to remain empty	80
C.5.9.	- to remain empty	80
C.5.10.	Vorteilscard Family	80
C.5.11.	Validity of Vorteilscards	80
C.6.	- to remain empty	81
C.7.	Passengers with a disability pass	81
C.8.	Passengers with disabilities with companions	81
C.9.	Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs	81
C.10.	Businesskonto	82
C.11.	Schulcard	82
C.12.	Dog	82
C.13.	Bicycles	82
C.14.	Vehicles	83



	C.15.	Vehicles on the ÖBB Tauern motorail	83
	C.16.	Groups	83
	C.17.	Groups of school children	84
	C.18.	ÖAMTC	84
	C.19.	ARBÖ	84
	C.20.	Klimaticket Ö	84
	C.20.1.	Klimaticket Ö Classic	84
	C.20.2.	Klimaticket Ö Classic Familie	84
	C.20.3.	Klimaticket Ö Jugend	84
	C.20.4.	Klimaticket Ö Jugend Familie	84
	C.20.5.	Klimaticket Ö Senior	85
	C.20.6.	Klimaticket Ö Senior Familie	85
	C.20.7.	Klimaticket Ö Spezial	85
	C.20.8.	Klimaticket Ö Spezial Familie	85
	C.20.9.	Klimaticket Ö Freiwilligendienst	86
	C.20.10.	Klimaticket Ö 18	86
	C.21.	Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer and Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst	86
	C.21.1.	Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer	86
	C.21.2.	Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst	86
	C.22.	Jubel-Vorteilspackerl	86
	C.23.	Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö	88
	C.24.	ÖBB reservation benefit	89
	C.25.	Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo	89
D		Further terms and conditions	91
	D.1.	GTC for the purchase of tickets via shop.oebbtickets.at and the ÖBB Ticket App	91
	D.1.1.	In which areas do these GTC apply?	91
	D.1.2.	Booking tickets via shop.oebbtickets.at and the ÖBB Ticket App	91



D.1.3.	Provision and use of tickets	92
D.1.4.	Ordering an ÖBB Vorteilscard via shop.oebbtickets.at	93
D.1.5.	How you can pay	95
D.1.6.	Cancellation	97
D.1.7.	Reimbursement	98
D.1.8.	Liability	98
D.2.	GTC for the ÖBB Business offer	98
D.2.1.	General Terms and Condidions	98
D.2.2.	Issued of the card	99
D.2.3.	Usage and fair-Use policy	99
D.2.4.	Sales channels and booking	99
D.2.5.	Modifications	100
D.2.6.	Cancellation and termination of the contract	100
D.2.7.	Applicable law	100
D.2.8.	Liability	101
D.2.9.	Contact	101
D.3.	GTC for the ÖBB EasyTEX offer	101
D.3.1.	Requirements	101
D.3.2.	Usage and fair-use policy	101
D.3.3.	Sales channels and booking	102
D.3.4.	Modifications	102
D.3.5.	Cancellation and termination of the contract	102
D.3.6.	Applicable law	102
D.3.7.	Liability	102
D.3.8.	Contact	103
D.4.	GTC for the ÖBB Vorteilscard	103
D.4.1.	Contract	103
D.4.2.	Issue of the Vorteilscard	103



D.4.3.	Use of the Vorteilscard	104
D.4.4.	Replacement plastic card	104
D.4.5.	Changes of address and customer data	104
D.4.6.	Modifications	104
D.4.7.	Miscellaneous	105
D.5.	- to remain empty	105
D.6.	General Terms and Conditions for ÖBB's 1st class upgrade for the Klimaticket Ö	105
D.6.1.	Contract	105
D.6.2.	Issue of the upgrade	107
D.6.3.	Use of the upgrade	107
D.6.4.	Replacement in the event of loss or theft	107
D.6.5.	Changes of address and customer data	107
D.6.6.	Modifications	107
D.6.7.	Miscellaneous	108
D.7.	GTC for ÖBB's 1st class upgrade for the Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer and the Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst	108 
D.7.1.	Contract	108
D.7.2.	Issue of the upgrade	109
D.7.3.	Use of the upgrade	109
D.7.4.	Replacement in the event of loss or theft	109
D.7.5.	Changes of address and customer data	109
D.7.6.	Modifications	109
D.7.7.	Miscellaneous	109
D.8.	GTC for the purchase via nightjet.com	110
D.8.1.	In which areas do these GTC apply?	110
D.8.2.	Booking tickets via nightjet.com	110
D.8.3.	Provision and use of tickets	111
D.8.4.	How you can pay	112



D.8.5.	Cancellation	112
D.8.6.	Reimbursement	112
D.8.7.	Liability	112
D.9.	GTC for SimplyGo!	113
D.9.1.	Prerequisites for the use of SimplyGo!	113
D.9.2.	Using SimplyGo!	114
D.9.3.	Liability	118
D.9.4.	Closing provisions	118
D.10.	GTC for the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl	119
D.10.1.	Contract	119
D.10.2.	Issue and use of the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl	119
D.10.3.	Changes of address and customer data	119
D.10.4.	Modifications	120
D.10.5.	Applicable law	120
D.10.6.	Liability	120
D.10.7.	Contact	120
D.11.	GTC for the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö	120
D.11.1.	Contract	120
D.11.2.	Issue and use of the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö	120
D.11.3.	Termination	121
D.11.4.	Changes of address and customer data	121
D.11.5.	Modifications	121
D.11.6.	Applicable law	122
D.11.7.	Liability	122
D.11.8.	Contact	122
D.12.	GTC for the ÖBB reservation benefit	122
D.12.1.	Contract	122

	D.12.2.	Issue and use of the ÖBB reservation benefit	.122
	D.12.3.	Changes of address and customer data	.123
	D.12.4.	Modifications	.123
	D.12.5.	Applicable law	.123
	D.12.6.	Liability	.123
	D.12.7.	Contact	.123
	D.13.	GTC for the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo	.123
	D.13.1.	Contract	.123
	D.13.2.	Issue and use of the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo	.124
	D.13.3.	Termination	.124
	D.13.4.	Changes of address and customer data	.124
	D.13.5.	Modifications	.124
	D.13.6.	Applicable law	. 125
	D.13.7.	Liability	. 125
	D.13.8.	Contact	.125
Ε		Appendices	126
		Appendices	
	E.1.	Fees	.126
	<b>E.1.</b> E.1.1.		
		Fees	. 126
	E.1.1.	Fees	. 126 . 126
	E.1.1. E.1.2.	Fees  Service fee  Penalty fares	. 126 . 126 . 126
	E.1.1. E.1.2. E.1.3.	Fees  Service fee  Penalty fares  Processing fee if payment is not made immediately	. 126 . 126 . 126 . 126
	E.1.1. E.1.2. E.1.3. E.1.4.	Fees  Service fee  Penalty fares  Processing fee if payment is not made immediately  Processing fee for children and adults under the age of 18	. 126 . 126 . 126 . 126 . 126
	E.1.1. E.1.2. E.1.3. E.1.4. E.1.5.	Fees  Service fee  Penalty fares  Processing fee if payment is not made immediately  Processing fee for children and adults under the age of 18.  Processing fee for subsequent verification	. 126 . 126 . 126 . 126 . 126
	E.1.1. E.1.2. E.1.3. E.1.4. E.1.5. E.1.6.	Fees  Service fee  Penalty fares  Processing fee if payment is not made immediately  Processing fee for children and adults under the age of 18.  Processing fee for subsequent verification  Dunning costs	. 126 . 126 . 126 . 126 . 126 . 126 . 127
	E.1.1. E.1.2. E.1.3. E.1.4. E.1.5. E.1.6. E.1.7.	Fees  Service fee	. 126 . 126 . 126 . 126 . 126 . 126 . 127

E.1.11.	Service fee for sending travel documents	127
E.1.12.	Service fee for the purchase of tickets of foreign railways	127
E.1.13.	Service fee for the replacement issue of a lost Vorteilscard	128
E.1.14.	Service fee for shunting	128
E.1.15.	Service fee for fare confirmation	128
E.1.16.	Fee for unaccompanied luggage and bicycles	128
E.2.	- to remain empty	128
E.3.	Access regulations for persons with limited mobility	128
E.4.	List of stations grouped to urban transport stations	128
E.4.1.	Vienna	128
E.4.2.	St. Pölten	130
E.4.3.	Linz	130
E.4.4.	Salzburg	130
E.4.5.	Innsbruck	131
E.4.6.	Graz	131
E.4.7.	Klagenfurt	131
E.5.	Transport associations in Austria	132
E.5.1.	Transport association eastern region	132
E.5.2.	- to remain empty -	132
E.5.3.	Transport association Upper Austria	132
E.5.4.	Transport association Salzburg	132
E.5.5.	Transport association Tyrol	132
E.5.6.	Transport association Vorarlberg	132
E.5.7.	Transport association Styria	132
E.5.8.	Transport association Carinthia	133
E.6.	Contact details for the Agency for Passenger Rights (apf)	133
E.7.	Communal train stations	133



## To good connections

Dear passengers,

wherever your journey may take you - we will do everything we can to ensure that you reach your destination safely and happily. In this handbook, we have summarised the legal principles for your trips in Austria with us.

If you buy a ticket for an ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG train, bus or transfer service to a destination in Austria, you enter into a contract of carriage with us. Your rights and obligations under this contract are set out in the Conditions of Carriage, Section A. [ $\rightarrow$  14] of this manual.

The fare conditions in Section B. [ $\rightarrow$  42] provide information about the tickets we offer, as well as the according terms of use. In Section C. [ $\rightarrow$  77], "Customer groups", you can read all about possible discounts on ticket prices.

In order to ensure that this guide is easy to read and understand, we use the terms "customer", "senior citizens" and "employee" for all genders. When we write about "buses", we mean our Intercity buses. If we mention "ÖBB" or "us" in the rates, we are always referring to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG.

We hope you have a pleasant journey and will be happy to answer any questions you may have at our service number 05-1717. On the Internet, you will find information on travelling with ÖBB at oebb.at.

Your ÖBB

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 12 / 133



## **Revision history**

Item	Revision
A.4.2. [→ 26]	Amendment regarding bicycles
A.6.1.1.2. [→ 36]	Amendments to the Section "Your rights in the event of quality defects"
B.1.15.11.1. [→ 66]	Amendment regarding the upgrade to 1st class for Klimaticket Ö customer group
B.1.16. [→ 66]	Introduction of the ÖBB Sommerticket product
C.20.10. [→ 86]	Introduction of the Klimaticket Ö 18 customer group
C.25.1.1.1. [→ 89]	Amendment of the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo
E.1.16. [→ 128]	Introduction of the fee for unaccompanied luggage and bicycles

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 13 / 133



## A. Conditions of Carriage

#### A.1. Definitions

#### A.1.1. Infant

A.1.1.1.1. Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday.

#### A.1.2. Child

A.1.2.1.1. Children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – from their 6th birthday until one day before their 15th birthday.

#### A.1.3. Adults

A.1.3.1.1. Adults are passengers from their 15th birthday onwards.

#### A.1.4. Local transport

A.1.4.1.1. Our local train types are regional train (R), regional express train (REX), cityjet express (CJX) and S-Bahn (S).

#### A.1.5. Long-distance transport

A.1.5.1.1. Our long-distance train types are Eurocity (EC), Intercity (ÖBB IC or IC), ICE, Railjet (RJ)), Railjet Xpress (RJX) or D-Zug (express train) (D).

#### A.1.6. Night trains

A.1.6.1.1. Our night train types are Nightjet (NJ), Euronight (EN) and D-Zug express trains with sleeper cars and couchette compartments.

#### A.1.7. Buses

A.1.7.1.1. Our buses are Intercity buses on the routes between Graz and Klagenfurt.

#### A.1.8. Commutation cards

A.1.8.1.1. Commutation cards are day passes or weekly, monthly and annual tickets. They can be used for an unlimited number of trips within a certain period of validity. They are available as route tickets for a certain valid route, or as zone or network tickets within a certain area of validity.

#### A.1.9. Passengers with limited mobility

- A.1.9.1.1. Passengers with limited mobility are passengers whose mobility while travelling by train is restricted and who therefore need our support or an adaptation of our services to their needs.
- A.1.9.1.2. This includes passengers with disabilities, i.e. blind passengers, passengers in a wheel-chair, persons disabled by war with a degree of disability of at least 70 % and hol-ders of a disability pass with a degree of disability of at least 70 %.

#### A.1.9.1.3. This also includes:

- · Passengers with other physical, sensory or motor disabilities
- · Passengers with a mental disability or impairment
- · Passengers with limitations due to their age

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 14 / 133



#### A.1.10. Goodwill vouchers

A.1.10.1.1. A voucher, which you receive from us free of charge, is a goodwill voucher. You can redeem goodwill vouchers when purchasing tickets via <a href="mailto:shop.oebbticket.at">shop.oebbticket.at</a> or via the ÖBB Ticket App. Advertising or promotional vouchers are not goodwill vouchers and are subject to special redemption conditions.

#### A.2. Area of validity

- A.2.1.1.1. These Conditions of Carriage govern the conclusion and implementation of contracts of carriage between you as a passenger and us. They apply to the carriage of passengers, their animals, luggage, bicycles and vehicles on our trains and buses.
- A.2.1.1.2. These Conditions of Carriage apply to all routes between our train stations in Austria and between border stations abroad operated in cooperation with other railways, as per Section E.7. [→ 133].
- A.2.1.1.3. These Conditions of Carriage furthermore apply to our buses in Italy and on the following routes abroad:
  - on the German route between Salzburg Central Station and Kufstein
  - on the Hungarian route between Loipersbach-Schattendorf and Deutschkreutz
  - on the Liechtenstein route between Tisis and Buchs (SG)
- A.2.1.1.4. Our Conditions of Carriage and Terms of Use for tickets in accordance with Section B.  $[\rightarrow 42]$  also apply to buses identified as rail replacement services. These buses replace our planned train services if these are unable to run, e.g. due to construction work or service interruptions.

## A.3. Travelling on our trains and buses

#### A.3.1. Tickets

#### A.3.1.1. Contract of carriage

- A.3.1.1.1. In order to travel on trains and buses operated by ÖBB, you need a valid ticket. This is the proof of your contract of carriage with us, and the basis of your rights and obligations before, during and after your journey. Please check immediately after purchase that the ticket corresponds to your travel requirements.
- A.3.1.1.2. The contract of carriage is concluded in one of the following situations:
  - · Your ticket is handed over or sent to you
  - You click on "Complete ticket purchase" on <a href="mailto:shop.oebbticket.at">shop.oebbticket.at</a> or within the ÖBB Ticket App.

If you book your trip via <u>shop.oebbticket.at</u> or the ÖBB Ticket App, you must ensure that you receive your ticket prior to departure, as specified in Section D.1.3. [ $\rightarrow$  92].

#### A.3.1.2. Tickets for regional transport

- A.3.1.2.1. For local trains, you will need all the necessary tickets for the entire journey before boarding. This also applies to dogs and bicycles.
- A.3.1.2.2. At the following train stations, you can also board our local trains without buying a ticket beforehand:
  - Stations without an ÖBB ticket counter, without a travel agency selling ÖBB tickets and without ticket vending machines

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 15 / 133



- Stations where no ÖBB ticket counters or travel agencies selling ÖBB tickets are open or where all ticket vending machines have technical defects.
- A.3.1.2.3. In these cases, you will receive your ticket on the train at the same price as at the ticket vending machine at the train station, either from our staff or from the ticket vending machine on the train. Please purchase your ticket immediately after boarding, otherwise you are travelling without a valid ticket.
- A.3.1.2.4. If all ÖBB ticket vending machines at the station are defective, please contact the malfunction hotline, the number of which is noted on the vending machine, before boarding the local train. If our malfunction hotline staff can verify a technical malfunction of the ticket vending machines, you will receive a malfunction number. With this number, you can buy your ticket from the train attendant at the same price as at the ticket machine.
- A.3.1.2.5. You can also board the local train without contacting our malfunction hotline beforehand. As our train attendants are unable to verify a malfunction of the ticket vending machines, you will be subject to a penalty fare, as specified in Section A.3.2.2. [→ 19]. The penalty fare will be accompanied by a note stating that all ticket machines at the station were malfunctioning. If we are able to confirm that all ticket vending machines were defective after your appeal against the penalty fare, we will reduce the penalty fare to the price of the ticket for purchase from the ticket vending machine.
- A.3.1.2.6. Please note that a failure of the electronic payment function of a ticket machine does not constitute a defect and therefore does not entitle you to purchase a ticket on the train.
- A.3.1.2.7. Our ticket machines can only return a limited amount of change. Our ticket machine can accept banknotes of different denominations if the change to be returned to you is less than € 9.00.

#### A.3.1.3. Tickets for long-distance and night trains

- A.3.1.3.1. On long-distance and night trains, you can also buy your ticket from our staff on the train. Please inform our staff immediately and without being asked that you need a ticket when they come around for a first ticket check. Otherwise, you will not be travelling with a valid ticket. ÖBB standard tickets as per B.1.1. [ $\rightarrow$  42]. have their own price for on-board sales, which you can find at <a href="www.oebb.at">www.oebb.at</a>. Please note that you pay the on-board price when purchasing any other ticket on the train. This consists of the fare and a service fee, as specified in Section E.1.1. [ $\rightarrow$  126].
- A.3.1.3.2. If all ÖBB ticket vending machines at the station are defective and there is neither an open ÖBB ticket counter nor a travel agency selling ÖBB tickets, please contact the malfunction hotline, the number of which is noted on the vending machine, before boarding the long-distance train. If our malfunction hotline staff can verify a technical malfunction of the ticket vending machines, you will receive a malfunction number. With this number, you can buy your ticket from the train attendant at the same price as at the ticket machine.
- A.3.1.3.3. You can also board the long-distance train without contacting our malfunction hotline beforehand. As our train attendants are unable to verify a malfunction of the ticket vending machines, they will sell the ticket to you as per Section A.3.1.3.1. [→ 16]. If you subsequently contact our customer service and they can confirm that all ticket vending machines were defective, we will reduce the price of the ticket to the price you would have paid at the ticket vending machine.
- A.3.1.3.4. Please note that a failure of the electronic payment function of a ticket machine does not constitute a technical malfunction and therefore does not entitle you to purchase a ticket on the train.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 16 / 133



- A.3.1.3.5. Our ticket machines can only return a limited amount of change. Our ticket machine can accept banknotes of different denominations if the change to be returned to you is less than € 9.00.
- A.3.1.3.6. Train journeys at night with the ÖBB Nightjet or the EuroNight, where the timetable is not yet fixed at the time of booking, will be marked accordingly in the timetable. You buy tickets for these train journeys by providing us with your e-mail address at the time of purchase so that we can inform you of the current timetable no later than 21 days prior to the train's departure. If the schedule deviates from the original schedule by 60 minutes or more, you have the possibility to cancel all tickets without any fees, up to 15 days prior to the train's departure. This also applies to tickets that otherwise cannot be cancelled. Please note that in this case, the rule also applies that a ticket downloaded as PDF cannot be cancelled, as specified in Section D.1.6.1.4. [→ 97].

#### A.3.1.4. Tickets for specified means of transport and passengers

- A.3.1.4.1. Tickets linked to specific trains or buses are only valid on the trains and buses for which they were purchased. You can only travel on the trains and buses indicated on the ticket. The ticket is not valid on any other train or bus. The restriction of the validity to certain trains and buses can be found in the Terms of Use for the tickets in Section B.  $[\rightarrow 42]$ .
- A.3.1.4.2. We cancel the limitation to a certain train or bus if the use of the original connection is not possible because:
  - · The train or bus was cancelled,
  - · You miss your connecting train or bus due to a delay or
  - the train or bus can only be boarded with a reservation because it is too full.

Our train attendants will confirm the cancellation of the limitation to a certain train or bus.

- A.3.1.4.3. Personalised tickets are made out to the names of the passengers you have specified when booking. If you receive a ticket for several passengers with only one person's name on it, proof of identity of this person will be required during ticket inspection.
- A.3.1.4.4. If the person whose name appears on the personalised ticket for more than one passenger is not travelling with you, please bring a written confirmation of non-participation in the journey as well as a copy of the identity document of the person whose name appears on the ticket.
- A.3.1.4.5. Please note that in the case of personalised tickets, the number of passengers will be reduced by the person who is unable to travel. It is not possible for a substitute to travel instead of this person. Reimbursement shall be made subject to the provisions of the fare conditions as per Section B.1.  $[\rightarrow 42]$ .

#### A.3.1.5. Ticket inspections

- A.3.1.5.1. Please keep your ticket safe it may also be checked any time after your journey, until you have left the platform access.
- A.3.1.5.2. We inspect tickets and, if applicable, the associated discount cards manually as well as electronically by scanning the code. During an inspection, you show your ticket and, upon request, also your proof of identity or your discount card to our staff. Our employees will also show their employee ID card upon request.
- A.3.1.5.3. In order to prevent fraud, we randomly collect tickets to verify their authenticity. If you are ever subject to such a collection of your ticket, we will issue you with a replacement ticket, which is then your valid ticket and also serves as a confirmation of collection.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 17 / 133



A.3.1.5.4. If you are travelling with an invalid ticket or an invalid discount card as per Section A.3.2.1.1. [→ 18], we will also collect it. In this case, you are considered a passenger without a valid ticket and will be subject to a penalty fare.

#### A.3.1.6. Where can you buy our tickets?

- A.3.1.6.1. You can obtain the tickets for our trains and buses from the following points of sale:
  - ÖBB ticket counter
  - · at shop.oebbtickets.at
  - · ÖBB ticket vending machine
  - Customer service 05-1717
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - · in travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
  - · from the staff on our long-distance and night trains
  - from the staff on our local trains, as specified in Section A.3.1.2.  $[\rightarrow 15]$ .
- A.3.1.6.2. You can obtain the prices for our tickets in our electronic sales systems, at ÖBB ticket counters or from our customer service at 05-1717, in each case for the respective sales channel. They may differ for standard tickets, weekly and monthly tickets depending on the time of purchase and the distribution channel. You can find an overview of the prices at <a href="https://www.oebb.at">www.oebb.at</a>.
- A.3.1.6.3. Please keep your ticket safe. In the event of a loss, we can only replace tickets issued in your name at an ÖBB ticket counter. Unfortunately, we cannot replace other tickets, even if you have an invoice for them.
- A.3.1.6.4. Please note the following regarding the issuance of replacement tickets at an ÖBB ticket counter: ÖBB tickets issued on security paper at an ÖBB ticket machine or an ÖBB ticket counter can only be reissued upon presentation of confirmation of an official loss or theft report. This is due to financial and tax law regulations.

#### A.3.2. Passengers without a valid ticket or without a valid discount card

#### A.3.2.1. When is your ticket or discount card invalid?

- A.3.2.1.1. Your ticket/discount card is invalid if
  - the use does not comply with the fare conditions as per Section B. [→ 42], especially if the validity period of your ticket or your discount card has already expired,
  - · the content was changed, e.g. change of date or photo,
  - · the ticket/the discount card was suspended due to a qualified delay in payment,
  - · the ticket/the discount card cannot be checked for validity due to its condition, and
  - · the ticket you are travelling on has been cancelled.
- A.3.2.1.2. Your ticket is also invalid if
  - · your ticket has not yet reached its validity period,
  - · a discount card such as a Vorteilscard is required, which is not presented or is invalid,
  - your ticket is only valid in connection with an ID card, which is not presented or is invalid.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 18 / 133



A.3.2.1.3. Your ticket will be retroactively invalidated if you reverse its purchase in the ÖBB Ticket App using the "undo" function, despite demonstrably having used it.

#### A.3.2.2. Penalty fares

- A.3.2.2.1. If you travel with us but do not have a valid ticket, you will be subject to a penalty fare, as specified in Section E.1.2. [→ 126]. You will then receive a receipt in the amount of the penalty fare from our staff. With this receipt, you will be allowed to remain on the train and travel in 2nd class, however no further than to the train's final destination or the last stop in Austria. If there is no further stop in Austria, the receipt is valid until the first stop abroad.
- A.3.2.2.2. You can pay the penalty fare either immediately on the train to our employees or at a later point in time. If you pay the penalty fare at a later date, we will record the personal data and address required to collect on our claim. In this case, you need to present your photo identification card including proof of age to our employees. The penalty fare is increased by the processing fee specified in Section E.1.3. [→ 126]. If you pay the penalty fare immediately on the train, you can lodge an appeal within one month, provided that you provide us with the necessary personal data at the time of payment and furnish evidence of this by presenting a photo ID.
- A.3.2.3. We will subsequently charge you a penalty fee as per Section E.1.2. [ $\rightarrow$  126], as well as a processing fee as per Section E.1.3. [ $\rightarrow$  126], if you reverse your ticket purchase in the ÖBB Ticket App despite demonstrably having used it, in accordance with Section A.3.2.1.3. [ $\rightarrow$  19].
- A.3.2.2.4. All information required for the payment of the penalty fare can be found on the receipt. Here, you will also find the contact data for the person you can contact in writing if you want to object to the penalty fare.
- A.3.2.2.5. Please contact us within 14 days with a justified objection to the penalty fare or transfer the due amount. If we receive neither an objection nor the payment from you within this period, we will send you a reminder. This effort will result in additional costs for you as specified in Section E.1.6. [→ 126], which you will need to pay, as well. After this, you have another 4 weeks to file a justified objection against the penalty fare or to transfer the due amount. If you do not respond to our reminder within 4 weeks, we will forward our outstanding receivables to a debt collection agency.
- A.3.2.2.6. If you do not provide your personal data and address or refuse to accept the receipt, we can expel you from the train.
- A.3.2.2.7. Travelling without a valid ticket is an administrative offence. We are entitled to report it to the authorities as provided for by statutory provisions.
- A.3.2.2.8. For trips within the region served by the Vorarlberg transport association, we will charge a penalty fare in accordance with the Vorarlberg transport association's fare conditions.

#### A.3.2.3. Children and adults under the age of 18 without a valid ticket

- A.3.2.3.1. We do not issue a penalty fare if children and adults under the age of 18 without a valid ticket present a proof of age. In this case, you purchase a ticket with a service fee, where applicable, on the train, as specified in Section E.1.1. [→ 126]. For trips within the region served by the Vorarlberg transport association, we will charge a penalty fare in accordance with the Vorarlberg transport association's fare conditions.
- A.3.2.3.2. If no proof of age can be provided or the ticket cannot be paid immediately, we will issue a claim for a penalty fare. In this case, however, the proof of age can still be submitted within 13 days. After this, we reduce the original penalty fare to the price of a standard single ticket for children or adults under the age of 18, as well as a processing fee as per Section E.1.4. [→ 126].

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 19 / 133



#### A.3.2.4. Passengers with disabilities without a valid ticket

- A.3.2.4.1. We do not charge a penalty fare if the following passengers are encountered without a companion on the train and do not have a ticket:
  - · Blind passengers and passengers with a strong visual impairment and
  - · wheelchair users.
- A.3.2.4.2. If you can only buy tickets at an ÖBB ticket machine at a railway station or on the train, we will not charge a penalty fare to the following passengers without an accompanying person:
  - · Passengers who, due to their advanced age, are unable to operate a machine
  - Passengers who, due to limited manual or mental capacity, are unable to operate a machine
- A.3.2.4.3. For the passengers listed under A.3.2.4.1.  $[\rightarrow 20]$  and A.3.2.4.2.  $[\rightarrow 20]$ , we also do not charge the service fee as per Section E.1.1.  $[\rightarrow 126]$  if they purchase tickets aboard the train.
- A.3.2.4.4. We also do not charge a penalty fare if passengers in wheelchairs can reach their destination station more easily and without barriers by taking a detour to the booked route.

#### A.3.2.5. Passengers who have forgotten their Klimaticket Ö

- A.3.2.5.1. If you cannot present your Klimaticket Ö during ticket inspections on the train, you have the option of purchasing a standard single ticket without discounts as per Section A.3.1.3.1. [→ 16] from our employees on long-distance and night trains. Our staff will then note your name, the type and number of your photo ID with proof of age and your birthday on this ticket.
- A.3.2.5.2. You can submit this ticket together with a copy of your Klimaticket Ö to us to claim a refund up to 6 months after the last day of validity of your ticket. You will then be refunded the ticket price after deduction of the processing fee specified in Section E.1.5. [→ 126].
- A.3.2.5.3. If you do not purchase a ticket on the train, we will charge a penalty fare as per Section A.3.2.2. [→ 19]. On this, we will note that you have forgotten your Klimaticket Ö. Afterwards, you can send us a copy of your Klimaticket Ö to the address on the receipt within 13 days. We will then reduce the penalty fare to the amount of the processing fee as per Section E.1.5. [→ 126].

#### A.3.2.6. Passengers who have forgotten personalised tickets

- A.3.2.6.1. If you have forgotten a ticket issued in your name and cannot present it during a ticket inspection on the train, you have the option of purchasing a standard single ticket without discounts as per Section A.3.1.3.1. [→ 16] from our employees on long-distance and night trains. Our staff will then note your name, the type and number of your photo ID with proof of age and your birthday on this ticket.
- A.3.2.6.2. With a copy of your original forgotten ticket issued in your name, you can submit the ticket purchased on the train for a refund up to 6 months after its last day of validity. If the area and period of validity of both tickets are the same, you will be refunded the ticket price after deduction of the processing fee specified in Section E.1.5. [→ 126].
- A.3.2.6.3. If you cannot purchase a ticket on the train, we will charge a penalty fare as per Section A.3.2.2. [ $\rightarrow$  19]. On the receipt, we will note that you have forgotten a ticket issued in your name. Afterwards, you can send a copy of the forgotten ticket to the address on the receipt within 13 days, and we will reduce the penalty fare to the amount of the processing fee as per Section E.1.5. [ $\rightarrow$  126].

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 20 / 133



#### A.3.2.7. Passengers without a proof of entitlement

- A.3.2.7.1. There are tickets and reservations issued by ÖBB or transport associations which are only valid in combination with a proof of entitlement. These include:
  - Vorteilscard
  - · Jubel-Vorteilspackerl
  - Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö
  - · Disability pass
  - · Student and apprentice card
  - · ÖBB reservation benefit
- A.3.2.7.2. If during a ticket inspection you cannot present a proof of entitlement, you have the option of purchasing a ticket for the difference to the full price without discounts as per Section A.3.1.3.1. [→ 16] from our staff on long-distance and night trains. We will note your name, the type and number of your photo ID with proof of age and your birthday on this ticket.
- A.3.2.7.3. You can submit this ticket together with your proof of entitlement to us to claim a refund up to 6 months after the last day of validity of your ticket. You will then be refunded the additional costs after deduction of the processing fee specified in Section E.1.5.  $[\rightarrow 126]$ .
- A.3.2.7.4. If you are travelling with a discounted reservation as per Sections C.5.  $[\rightarrow 77]$ , C.22.  $[\rightarrow 86]$ , C.23.  $[\rightarrow 88]$  or C.24.  $[\rightarrow 89]$  and cannot present a proof of entitlement, we will charge you a service fee as per Section E.1.1.  $[\rightarrow 126]$ .
- A.3.2.7.5. If you do not purchase a ticket on the train as per Section A.3.2.7.2.  $[\rightarrow 21]$  or if you do not pay the service fee as per Section A.3.2.7.4.  $[\rightarrow 21]$ , we will charge a penalty fare as per Section A.3.2.2.  $[\rightarrow 19]$ . On this, we will note that you have forgotten your proof of entitlement. Afterwards, you can send a copy of your proof of entitlement to the address on the receipt within 13 days, and we will reduce the penalty fare to the correct ticket price for your trip, increased by the amount of the processing fee as per Section E.1.5.  $[\rightarrow 126]$ .

#### A.3.2.8. Passengers who have forgotten their photo identification card

- A.3.2.8.1. If you have forgotten your photo identification card including proof of age for your proof of entitlement and cannot present it during a ticket inspection on the train, you have the option of purchasing a ticket for the difference to the full price without discounts as per Section A.3.1.3.1.  $[\rightarrow$  16] from our staff on long-distance and night trains.
- A.3.2.8.2. If you do not purchase a ticket on the train, we will charge a penalty fare as per Section A.3.2.2.  $[\rightarrow 19]$ .
- A.3.2.8.3. Since we cannot determine your identity at any time, we will not be able to refund your payments made as per Sections A.3.2.8.1.  $[\rightarrow 21]$  and A.3.2.8.2.  $[\rightarrow 21]$ .

#### A.3.3. Travelling infants and children

- A.3.3.1.1. Infants travel free of charge and without tickets on our trains and buses.
- A.3.3.1.2. On our local and long-distance trains and buses, infants can only travel when accompanied by an adult.
- A.3.3.1.3. On our night trains, infants and children must be accompanied by an adult.
- A.3.3.1.4. On night trains, infants can share the sleeping berth or couchette with the person accompanying them, except in MiniCabins. Accommodation in gender-specific compartments is possible for infants, regardless of whether they are boys or girls.
- A.3.3.1.5. Children need their own sleeping berth or couchette on night trains.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 21 / 133



A.3.3.1.6. Use of the MiniCabin category is only possible from the age of 10.

#### A.3.4. Passengers with limited mobility

#### A.3.4.1. Information for passengers with limited mobility

- A.3.4.1.1. At <u>oebb.at</u>, you will find comprehensive information and descriptions of available facilities for barrier-free access to all our train stations and stops.
- A.3.4.1.2. Information on the scope of the assistance options is available on our homepage at oebb.at, as well as from the ÖBB customer service at 05-1717, menu option 5.
- A.3.4.1.3. On long-distance routes, many trains are equipped with wheelchair spaces and a toilet suitable for use by persons in wheelchairs. Details on these facilities can be found in our online timetable at oebb.at.
- A.3.4.1.4. Some local trains have been equipped with barrier-free facilities, including boarding aids on certain vehicles, toilets suitable for wheelchair users and digital information systems.
- A.3.4.1.5. On night trains with multifunctional carriages, persons in wheelchairs are also able to travel comfortably in a couchette compartment.
- A.3.4.1.6. You can take the following orthopaedic aids along on our trains free of charge:
  - · Mechanical or electric wheelchairs
  - · Walking frames
  - · Multi-track electric scooters
  - Single-track electric scooters with saddle or seat
- A.3.4.1.7. Our trains and hoists can carry aids up to the following dimensions:

Length: 1.250 mmWidth: 800 mmHeight: 1.090 mm

· Weight: 250 kg, including the passenger

- A.3.4.1.8. Please understand that for space reasons we can only take hand-operated bicycle wheelchairs, so-called "hand bikes", if the wheelchair can be separated from the bicycle part.
- A.3.4.1.9. Accompanying persons accompanying you to provide assistance must be able to meet their own personal needs during the journey. Only adults can serve as accompanying persons.
- A.3.4.1.10. Service dogs are specially trained to assist persons with disabilities. These are sig-nal dogs, service dogs and dogs in training with an accompanying person and a training certificate. Service dogs must wear an appropriate harness or be accompanied by a corresponding document.
- A.3.4.1.11. Service dogs are carried free of charge and do not need to wear a muzzle.

#### A.3.4.2. Assistance for passengers with limited mobility

A.3.4.2.1. For passengers with limited mobility, we offer assistance services at the station and when getting on and off of our trains. For this, please inform the ÖBB customer service of your travel request and reservation up to 12 hours prior to departure when travelling within Austria, either by telephone at 05-1717, menu option 5, or by e-mail to <a href="mailto:msz@pv.oebb.at">msz@pv.oebb.at</a>. If we have service staff on site, we will also do our best to help you without prior notification.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 22 / 133



- A.3.4.2.2. If you are travelling between the following stations, you can pre-register your travel request up until 3 hours before departure:
  - Vienna Central Station, Vienna Meidling, Vienna West, St. Pölten, Linz, Wels, Attnang-Puchheim, Salzburg, Innsbruck, Feldkirch, Dornbirn, Bregenz, Wr. Neustadt, Bruck/Mur, Graz, Klagenfurt and Villach.
- A.3.4.2.3. If we are unable to fulfil customer wishes, we always try to find other solutions. If we cannot find a suitable means of carriage, you will unfortunately not be able to travel along.
- A.3.4.2.4. If you do not have a reservation and all wheelchair spaces on the train are occupied, please use the next train with free wheelchair spaces.

#### A.3.5. Behaviour during the trip

#### A.3.5.1. Mutual respect

- A.3.5.1.1. We strive to make the journey as pleasant and comfortable as we can for all passengers. For this, it is important that you, as our passengers, show consideration for each other.
- A.3.5.1.2. Please do not disturb fellow passengers by talking with a loud voice, listening to loud music, watching films or engaging in other activities which cause excessive noise. If you do not comply with our employees' request to show consideration for other passengers, we can levy a fine, as specified in Section E.1.8. [→ 127].
- A.3.5.1.3. All areas of our trains and buses are non-smoking areas. The smoking ban also includes e-cigarettes. Smokers will receive a fine as per Section E.1.8.  $[\rightarrow 127]$ .
- A.3.5.1.4. Please help us keep our trains and buses clean and free of damage. Anyone who damages our trains or buses or makes them dirty will have to pay a repair and cleaning fee as specified in Section E.1.7. [ $\rightarrow$  127]. In case the actual costs for cleaning and repair exceed this amount, we will also hold the respective person liable for those expenses.
- A.3.5.1.5. On our long-distance trains and on some of our local trains, we have special quiet zones or rest compartments which are designated accordingly. There, you can travel free from any disturbances. Please be particularly considerate of your fellow passengers in these areas, and remain quiet. Please follow the requests of our staff to be quiet and considerate of your fellow travellers. Otherwise, this may result in a fine as per Section E.1.8. [→ 127].
- A.3.5.1.6. On some trains we also have special compartments for ladies, infants and breastfeeding mothers. Should these compartments be needed, our staff will ask you to vacate the compartments for these special customers. If you do not comply with this request, this may result in a fine as per Section E.1.8.  $[\rightarrow 127]$ .
- A.3.5.1.7. If you pay the fee at a later point in time, it is increased by the processing fee specified in Section E.1.3. [→ 126]. In this case, you need to present your photo identification card including proof of age to our employees. They will then record your data and address.
- A.3.5.1.8. In addition to this, we are also entitled to expel you from the train in such cases.
- A.3.5.1.9. Attacks against our employees will be prosecuted in accordance with applicable criminal law.
- A.3.5.1.10. You are not allowed to offer or sell goods on our trains and buses. If you offer or sell goods, you can be fined in accordance with Section E.1.8. [ $\rightarrow$  127].

#### A.3.5.2. Use of the sleeper and couchette cars

A.3.5.2.1. Please switch off the main lighting in the sleeper and couchette cars during the quiet time at night.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 23 / 133



- A.3.5.2.2. If possible, our staff will prepare sleeper car beds and couchettes for sleeping or sitting according to the time of day, including at your request. Please note that our staff will process customer requests chronologically based on the time they are received.
- A.3.5.2.3. Sleeper car beds and couchettes will generally be prepared from 9:00 p.m. onwards. If a compartment user already wishes to go to bed at 8:00 p.m., all beds or couchettes in the compartment will accordingly be prepared earlier. In the morning, the compartment will be made up at 08:00 a.m. at the latest, if requested by one of the users.
- A.3.5.2.4. Some trains have times which deviate from this schedule. In these cases, you will be informed by our employees accordingly.
- A.3.5.2.5. We offer special ladies' couchette compartments on all night trains. Booking is possible up to 4 days prior to departure. Designated ladies' compartments may only be used by female passengers. Children under 6 years of age can travel in the ladies' compartment regardless of their gender. From 6 years on, only girls are allowed in the ladies' compartment. The use of ladies' compartments by male passengers is not permitted, even with the consent of the female passengers inside.

#### A.3.5.3. Persons excluded from carriage

- A.3.5.3.1. We gladly allow you to travel on our trains and buses if:
  - · you adhere to the relevant carriage regulations,
  - · carriage is possible and
  - · carriage is not made impossible by conditions beyond our control.
- A.3.5.3.2. Should you behave in an unacceptable manner before or while boarding our trains or buses, our employees may deny you access to our trains and buses.
- A.3.5.3.3. We can temporarily or permanently exclude you from travelling on our trains, if:
  - you pose a danger to the safety and order of railway operations,
  - · you pose a threat to the safety of your fellow passengers, or
  - · you harass other fellow travellers in an unacceptable manner.
- A.3.5.3.4. We can also temporarily or permanently exclude you from travelling on our trains, if you have been convicted of serious or repeated offences against:
  - the issues mentioned in Sections A.3.5.1.  $[\rightarrow 23]$  and A.3.5.4.  $[\rightarrow 25]$ ,
  - the mandatory order or safety of railway operations, or
  - the instructions of our employees for the maintenance of order or safety of railway operations.
- A.3.5.3.5. In the event that due to a disease you pose a risk to the well-being and health of fellow passengers or our employees, our employees are authorised to deny you access to our trains and buses.
- A.3.5.3.6. In order to check the legality of a temporary or permanent exclusion, you can contact the Independent Agency for Passenger Rights (apf) in accordance with Section E.6.  $[\rightarrow 133]$ .

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 24 / 133



#### A.3.5.4. Use of emergency equipment

- A.3.5.4.1. In order to ensure the safety of all passengers, our trains are equipped with emergency equipment such as emergency brakes, emergency door buttons, fire extinguishers, smoke detectors and emergency hammers. Please only use this emergency equipment in the event of danger to your own person or fellow passengers. In the event of abuse, you will be fined as per Section E.1.9. [→ 127].
- A.3.5.4.2. If you pay the fine at a later point in time, it is increased by the processing fee specified in Section E.1.3. [→ 126]. In this case, you need to present your photo identification card including proof of age to our employees. They will then record your data and address.
- A.3.5.4.3. We will also, without exception, press charges against any person misusing safety and emergency equipment.

### A.4. Carrying along luggage, items and animals

#### A.4.1. Luggage and items

#### A.4.1.1. What kind of luggage and items can you carry along?

- A.4.1.1.1. You can carry along luggage free of charge on our trains and buses, provided that it is stowed in the luggage racks above or below your seat or in the areas provided for hand luggage. The pieces of luggage must not exceed the maximum dimensions of 90 cm x 60 cm x 40 cm.
- A.4.1.1.2. The following pieces of luggage can also be carried along free of charge if the dimensions specified in Section A.4.1.1.1.  $[\rightarrow 25]$  are exceeded:
  - · Skis & snowboard
  - · Ski and hiking poles
  - · Wind, string or plucked instruments
  - · Wheelchairs
  - Strollers
  - · Collapsed folding bicycles
  - · Scooters and e-Scooters
- A.4.1.1.3. Please note the following regulations regarding the transport of collapsed folding bicycles and scooters:
  - We transport collapsed folding bicycles and scooters with a maximum dimension of 90 cm x 60 cm x 40 cm free of charge on all our trains.
  - We transport collapsed folding bicycles and scooters with a maximum dimension of 110 cm x 80 cm x 40 cm free of charge in the multi-purpose compartments of local trains as well as in the marked luggage racks of ÖBB long-distance trains in the Railjet and Railjet Express train categories.
  - Collapsed folding bicycles and scooters with larger dimensions are considered bicycles as per Section A.4.2. [→ 26].
  - · For safety reasons, stowage above the seats is not permitted.
- A.4.1.1.4. For folding bicycles and scooters with rechargeable batteries, the provisions as per Section A.4.2.1.3.  $[\rightarrow 27]$ .

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 25 / 133



- A.4.1.1.5. The safety of our passengers is important to us. You are only allowed to carry along items that are allowed under Austrian law, in particular the provisions of the Austrian Act on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, and that do not present a risk to you, other passengers or our trains and buses. Prohibited items include in particular loaded firearms and dangerous, explosive, flammable, inflammatory, toxic, radioactive, prohibited, corrosive and infectious substances and objects, as well as other dangerous goods in accordance with the Austrian Act on the Transport of Dangerous Goods. Mopeds or scooters can only be taken along on motorail trains.
- A.4.1.1.6. In case of reasonable suspicions that items may not comply with Section A.4.1.1.5.  $[\rightarrow 26]$ , our staff may check them for safety purposes. Should we be unable to find the owner of such items, we will check them together with 2 witnesses.
- A.4.1.1.7. Should your luggage and items not comply with the provisions of Section A.4.1.1.5.  $[\rightarrow 26]$  or in case you do not agree to have them checked as per Section A.4.1.1.6.  $[\rightarrow 26]$ , our employees are authorised to deny you access to our trains and buses.

#### A.4.1.2. How to stow luggage and items

- A.4.1.2.1. Please place easy-to-stow luggage in the luggage racks above the seats. As their height is limited, please stow bulky luggage under your seat or in suitable luggage racks, if available.
- A.4.1.2.2. The seats on our trains and buses are only for our passengers. Therefore, please do not place any luggage or other items, such as jackets, on them.
- A.4.1.2.3. For the safety of our passengers: Please keep the passageways, doors, escape routes and safety installations free at all times and always follow the instructions given by our employees.
- A.4.1.2.4. If pieces of luggage are too large or if there are too many pieces of luggage, so that passageways, doors, escape routes or safety installations are blocked, thereby endangering the safety of all passengers, we must have them removed from the train. If we are not able to identify the owner, we hand over the luggage to the station staff, and it can be picked up at the lost and found office.

#### A.4.1.3. Supervision and liability

- A.4.1.3.1. Please personally keep an eye on all the luggage and items you have brought on board and secure them accordingly
- A.4.1.3.2. We are only liable for damage to your luggage and items in cases of intent and gross negligence:
  - amage to your luggage and items
  - · Theft and loss
  - Personal injuries caused by your luggage and items
  - Dirt on other passengers' clothing and/or items

#### A.4.2. Bicycles

#### A.4.2.1. How you can take your bicycles along

A.4.2.1.1. The trains and buses on which you can take bicycles along can be found in our timetables at <u>oebb.at</u>. You can also obtain this information from the timetable displays at the station, from the ÖBB customer service at 05-1717 and from all points of sale.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 26 / 133



- A.4.2.1.2. You can take one bicycle per person along. Your bicycle may also have an electric auxiliary drive, if the maximum design speed is 25 km/h. We do not take along vehicles powered exclusively by electricity. Folded scooters are not included in the bicycle category, even those with an electric drive. The dimensions of these scooters must correspond to the ones specified in Section A.4.1.1.1. [ $\rightarrow$  25] On trains as per Sections A.4.2.1.7. [ $\rightarrow$  27] and A. A.4.2.1.11. [ $\rightarrow$  28], you can also take bicycle trailers along. Please remove your luggage from the bicycle. In addition to their bicycle, a person can also take a bicycle trailer along, for which another ticket and reservation for bicycles must be purchased.
- A.4.2.1.3. The battery must be firmly mounted on the bicycle when it is taken along on the train and must not be charged or used as a power bank or otherwise. The same rules that apply to bicycles also apply to scooters. Faulty batteries and vehicles with faulty batteries are not allowed to be taken along on our trains. Please be sure to comply with the provisions of the Austrian Act on the Transport of Dangerous Goods.
- A.4.2.1.4. On long-distance and night trains as well as on our buses, please make a reservation for your bicycle. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle. Please note that only one bicycle reservation can be made per bicycle ticket. We kindly ask you to attach your bicycle reservation to your bicycle in a clearly visible place, if it is possible to print it out. This will help our staff on the train with ticket inspections.
- A.4.2.1.5. We do not transport bicycles without accompanying passengers. In this case, we are entitled to remove the bicycle from the train at your risk and expense. If you are transporting your bicycle unaccompanied, we will charge you a penalty fare as described in Section E.1.2. [ $\rightarrow$  126], plus a handling fee as described in Section E.1.3. [ $\rightarrow$  126], and an unaccompanied luggage and bicycle fee as described in Section E.1.6. [ $\rightarrow$  126].
- A.4.2.1.6. On all our trains and buses that offer bicycle transport, we can take bicycles with the following maximum dimensions and a maximum weight of 30 kg along:
  - · Bicycle length of up to 185 cm
  - Bicycle height of up to 110 cm
  - · Bicycle width of up to 60 cm
  - · Wheel diameter of up to 28 inches (74 cm) and wheel width of 4.2 cm

On all our trains where we offer the transport of bicycle trailers, we can take along bicycle trailers with the following maximum dimensions:

- Trailer length (without support bar) of 110 cm
- · Trailer height of 100 cm
- · Trailer width of 90 cm
- A.4.2.1.7. On our long-distance trains which include carriages with special luggage compartments, we can also take larger bicycles and bicycle trailers along. You can find out which long-distance trains include these special carriages from the ÖBB ticket counters or the customer service at 05-1717. There, you can also reserve a space for your bicycle in this carriage. On all other trains, we are not able to transport bicycles that exceed the dimensions described in Section A.4.2.1.6. [→ 27] due to the limited space available.
- A.4.2.1.8. On local trains, you do not need a reservation for bicycles. On trains with spacious multipurpose compartments, you can also take bicycle trailers along. For safety reasons, however, we are only allowed to take a limited number of bicycles and bicycle trailers per train. In case of doubt, our staff will decide whether your bicycle and bicycle trailer can be taken along or not. In this respect, passengers with wheelchairs and prams have priority over bicycles and bicycle trailers.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 27 / 133



Page: 28 / 133

- A.4.2.1.9. Please park your bicycle and bicycle trailer only in the area provided for this purpose, and please observe the provisions of Section A.4.1.2.3. [ $\rightarrow$  26] In order to maintain the safety of all passengers, we must have bicycles and bicycle trailers removed from the train if they:
  - · block corridors, doors or escape routes
  - · block security doors

For this purpose, it may be necessary to remove the attached safety devices at your risk and expense. If we are not able to identify the owner, we hand over the bicycles and bicycle trailers to the station staff, and they can be picked up at the lost and found office after payment of the fees specified in Section A.4.2.1.5. [ $\rightarrow$  27]. Always follow the instructions given by our employees.

- A.4.2.1.10. Please remove panniers from your bicycle before boarding.
- A.4.2.1.11. Please always load your bicycle yourself. In the carriages with special luggage compartments for bicycles, our train attendants will assist you during loading.

#### A.4.2.2. Supervision and liability

- A.4.2.2.1. Bicycles and bicycle trailers are hand luggage if they can be supervised by passengers themselves. Accordingly, please supervise your bicycle yourself when using this stowage option and secure it against slipping and tipping over during the journey. At the designated bicycle places you will find hooks and eyelets for this purpose, which you can also use to secure your bicycle with a lock.
- A.4.2.2.2. If the bicycle or bicycle trailer is transported as hand luggage pursuant to Section A.4.2.2.1.  $[\rightarrow 28]$ , we shall only be liable for the following circumstances in the event of intent and gross negligence on the part of our employees or other third parties attributable to us:
  - · Damage to the bicycle
  - Theft or loss of your bicycle
  - · Personal injury caused by your bicycle
  - · Dirt on other passengers' clothing and items
- A.4.2.2.3. If passengers are unable to supervise their bicycles and bicycle trailers themselves, e.g. when these are stored in special luggage compartments in accordance with Section A.4.2.1.10. [→ 28] or when the passengers use a sleeper or couchette compartment, liability is governed by the provisions for luggage pursuant to Annex I to Regulation No. 2021/782. As the bicycle is loaded by the passengers themselves, with the exception of carriages with special luggage compartments for bicycles, please place your bicycle in the designated area according to Section A.4.2.1.9. [→ 28] of the Guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria and secure it against slipping and tipping over during the journey. At the designated bicycle places you will find hooks and eyelets for this purpose, which you can also use to secure your bicycle with a lock.

#### A.4.3. Animals

#### A.4.3.1. General

- A.4.3.1.1. Small and harmless animals can be taken along free of charge in closed and safe containers, provided that the containers comply with the provisions of Section A.4.1.  $[\rightarrow 25]$ .
- A.4.3.1.2. You do not need a container for your dog if it is secured with a muzzle and leash. In this case, however, your dog needs a ticket, as specified in Section B.1.1. [ $\rightarrow$  42]. Your dog may only sit on the floor, supervised by the dog owner.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024



- A.4.3.1.3. In accordance with Sections A.4.3.1.1.  $[\rightarrow 28]$  and A.4.3.1.2.  $[\rightarrow 28]$ , you can take your animal along in the compartments of sleeping and couchette cars if you have booked the entire compartment. Animals are not allowed in minicabins.
- A.4.3.1.4. In the event that your animal poses a risk to the well-being and health of fellow passengers or our employees due to a disease, our employees are authorised to deny you and your animal access to our trains and buses.

#### A.4.3.2. Supervision and liability

A.4.3.2.1. Regarding the supervision and liability with respect to animals taken along, the provisions of Section A.4.1.3.1.  $[\rightarrow 26]$  apply mutatis mutandis.

# A.5. Your rights in the event of a delay or the cancellation of a train

#### A.5.1. Compensation for delays for ÖBB tickets

#### A.5.1.1. Compensation for delays for single long-distance tickets

- A.5.1.1.1. In the event of a delay of 60 to 119 minutes, you will be refunded 25 % of the ticket price. For delays of 120 minutes or more, you will be refunded 50 % of the price.
- A.5.1.1.2. In the event of delayed local trains, you will receive a refund if you use the local train as a transfer train in connection with a long-distance train and have a single ticket for the entire route.
- A.5.1.1.3. If you have a round-trip ticket, we calculate the compensation for a delay that occurred either on the outward trip or on the return trip based on the respective share of the fare.

#### A.5.1.2. Compensation for delays for day passes or weekly or monthly tickets

- A.5.1.2.1. If you have a day pass or a weekly or monthly ticket issued by ÖBB, you are entitled to the following compensation for delays: Flat rate of € 1.50 per experienced delay of 20 minutes or more between the station of boarding and disembarking of the trains used. You are not entitled to compensation on free student and apprentice tickets or their surcharge cards.
- A.5.1.2.2. In order for us to be able to compensate you, we will need a confirmation of the delay as per Section A.5.1.5.  $[\rightarrow 30]$ .

# A.5.1.3. Compensation for delays for the ÖBB Sommerticket and the ÖBB Seniorenticket

- A.5.1.3.1. If you have an ÖBB Sommerticket for passengers under the age of 20, you will receive a flat-rate refund of € 10.00 for at least 3 delays of 60 minutes or more. If you have an ÖBB Sommerticket for passengers above the age of 20, you will receive a flat-rate refund of € 18.00 for at least 3 delays of 60 minutes or more.
- A.5.1.3.2. If you have an ÖBB Seniorenticket for one month, you will receive a flat-rate refund of € 15.00 for at least 3 delays of 60 minutes or more. If you have an ÖBB Sommer-ticket for one day, you will receive a flat-rate refund of € 5.00 for at least 3 delays of 60 minutes or more.
- A.5.1.3.3. In order for us to be able to compensate you, we will need a confirmation of the delay as per Section A.5.1.5.  $[\rightarrow 30]$ .

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 29 / 133



#### A.5.1.4. Under what circumstances will you not receive a compensation for delays?

A.5.1.4.1. You are not entitled to a compensation for delays if:

- · you are informed about possible delays prior to buying your ticket
- you can continue your journey with another means of public transport or on another route and therefore arrive at your destination with a delay of less than 60 minutes; tickets as per Section A.5.1.2. [→ 29] are not affected by this provision.
- the delay, missed connection or cancellation of a train is a direct result of or inextricably linked to the following circumstances:
  - exceptional circumstances outside of railway operations, such as extreme
    weather conditions, major natural disasters or serious public health crises, which
    the railway company was unable to avoid and the consequences of which it was
    unable to avert despite the exercise of due care in the circumstances of the case,
  - fault of the passenger, or
  - conduct of a third party such as trespassing, cable theft, emergencies on the train, law enforcement action, sabotage or terrorism, which the railway company was unable to avoid and the consequences of which it was unable to avert despite the exercise of due care in the circumstances of the case.

#### A.5.1.5. Where can you receive the confirmation of delay?

- A.5.1.5.1. You can obtain a confirmation of delay:
  - · directly from the train attendant of the delayed train
  - up to 2 days after the trip at <u>oebb.at</u> for this, please enter the train and the date into the electronic timetable information system Scotty, and print out the delay which is then displayed.
  - up to 7 days after the trip at any ÖBB ticket counter
  - after 7 days, you can obtain a confirmation of delay from the ÖBB customer service at 05-1717 or via the contact form at www.oebb.at/kontakt.
  - For day passes or weekly or monthly tickets issued by ÖBB or a transport association, at any ÖBB ticket counter up until 60 minutes after the arrival of the train. After this, you can obtain the confirmation of delay from the ÖBB customer service at 05-1717 or at oebb.at up until 2 days after the trip.
- A.5.1.5.2. Our staff must note the number of the day pass or weekly/monthly ticket on the confirmation of delay.
- A.5.1.5.3. As an alternative to the confirmation of delay as per Section A.5.1.5.1.  $[\rightarrow 30]$ , you can also present your reservation for the delayed train.
- A.5.2. Compensation for delays for transport association tickets
- A.5.2.1. Compensation for delays on long-distance routes for single tickets issued by transport associations
- A.5.2.1.1. The provisions laid out in Section A.5.1.1.  $[\rightarrow 29]$  apply.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 30 / 133



#### A.5.2.2. Compensation for delays for day passes or weekly or monthly tickets

- A.5.2.2.1. If you have a day pass or a weekly or monthly ticket issued by a transport associa-tion, you are entitled to the following compensation for delays: Flat rate of € 1.50 per experienced delay of 20 minutes or more between the station of boarding and disembarking of the trains used. You are not entitled to compensation on free student and apprentice tickets or their surcharge cards.
- A.5.2.2.2. In order for us to be able to compensate you, we will need a confirmation of the delay as per Section A.5.1.5.  $[\rightarrow 30]$ .

# A.5.2.3. Compensation for delays for annual tickets issued by transport associations

- A.5.2.3.1. On all routes, we guarantee that 95 % of all local ÖBB trains will arrive on time for each route or route section.
- A.5.2.3.2. If you have an annual ticket and we do not achieve a degree of punctuality of 95 % in a month, we will compensate you for delays of local trains in the amount of 10% of that month's calculated portion of the compensation basis, as specified in Section A.5.2.3.1. [→ 31] The compensation basis is equal to the price you paid for your annual transport association ticket, after deduction of the share of the fare for scheduled and urban transport. This amount is limited, however, to ten times the price of a monthly ticket valid on the route section you actually use.
- A.5.2.3.3. If we do not achieve a degree of punctuality of 95 % in any month during the entire term of your annual ticket as per Section A.5.2.3.1.  $[\rightarrow 31]$ , we will compensate you with 10 % of the compensation basis as per Section A.5.2.3.2.  $[\rightarrow 31]$
- A.5.2.3.4. If you are registered properly, we will, as specified in Section A.5.2.3.5.  $[\rightarrow 31]$ , pay your claim for compensation automatically after expiry of the period of validity of your annual ticket. If your annual ticket ends prior to the expiry of the twelve-month period of validity, we will also calculate and transfer pro-rata compensation sums.
- A.5.2.3.5. If you want to claim compensation, please register: online at <a href="https://www.oebb.at/Fahrgastrechte">https://www.oebb.at/Fahrgastrechte</a> or at our ticket counters. You will receive a per-sonal access code for your registration automatically by mail after purchasing your annual ticket. Please indicate which ÖBB route you use. If we do not achieve a degree of punctuality of 95 % in the route section you use in at least one month of validity during the entire term of your annual ticket, you will receive a compensation for delays.
- A.5.2.3.6. After expiration of the period of validity of your annual ticket, we will automatically inform you if we have not achieved a degree of punctuality of 95 %. Your compensation will be credited to your bank account. If the automatic transfer is not successful because your account details are incorrect, we will gladly transfer the money to you manually. Please contact us with the correct account details.
- A.5.2.3.7. Delays in urban transport and in core zones of the transport association, on long-distance routes or on regional bus routes are not taken into consideration.
- A.5.2.3.8. We determine the degree of punctuality in a calendar month based on ÖBB-Infrastruktur AG's evaluations per route section. You can see the subdivision of our routes into these sections under <a href="www.oebb.at/Fahrgastrechte">www.oebb.at/Fahrgastrechte</a>. In these punctuality evaluations, we record all local ÖBB trains in the route section(s) under consideration. Trains cancelled in their entirety or in partial sections are treated as delayed and are already included in the degree of punctuality. With a delay of up to 5 minutes and 29 seconds, trains are considered punctual. With a delay of 5 minutes and 30 seconds or more, they are considered delayed.
- A.5.2.3.9. With your details regarding the station where you get on and off the train, we will determine for which route or route sections we evaluate the degree of punctuality:

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 31 / 133



- If your station of departure and your destination are within the same route section, the degree of punctuality determined for this section corresponds to the degree of punctuality achieved.
- If your station of departure and your destination are in different route sections, we calculate an arithmetic mean of the determined degrees of punctuality for those route sections on which you travel between your station of departure and your destination.
- A.5.2.3.10. You can find the current degree of punctuality of your route section(s) and your current compensation value at <a href="https://example.com/obs.at/Fahrgastrechte">oebb.at/Fahrgastrechte</a>.

# A.5.3. Compensation for delays for annual network tickets issued by transport associations

- A.5.3.1.1. On all routes, we guarantee that 95 % of all local ÖBB trains in the transport association network will arrive on time.
- A.5.3.1.2. If you have an annual ticket and we do not achieve a degree of punctuality of 95 % in a month, we will compensate you for delays of local trains in the amount of 10 % of that month's calculated portion of the compensation basis, as specified in Section A.5.3.1.1. [→ 32]. The compensation basis is equal to the price you paid for your annual transport association ticket, after deduction of the share of the fare for scheduled and urban transport.
- A.5.3.1.3. If we do not achieve a degree of punctuality of 95 % in any month during the entire term of your annual ticket as per Section A.5.3.1.1.  $[\rightarrow$  32]., we will compensate you with 10 % of the compensation basis as per Section A.5.3.1.2.  $[\rightarrow$  32].
- A.5.3.1.4. If you are registered properly, we will, as specified in Section A.5.3.1.5. [→ 32], pay your claim for compensation automatically after expiry of the period of validity of your annual ticket. If your annual ticket ends prior to the expiry of the twelve-month period of validity, we will also calculate and transfer pro-rata compensation sums.
- A.5.3.1.5. If you want to claim compensation, please register: online at <a href="https://www.oebb.at/Fahrgastrechte">https://www.oebb.at/Fahrgastrechte</a> or at our ticket counters. You will receive a personal access code for your registration automatically by mail after purchasing your annual ticket. If on our routes in the transport association network we do not achieve a degree of punctuality of 95 % in at least one month of validity during the entire term of your annual ticket, you will receive a compensation for delays.
- A.5.3.1.6. After expiration of the period of validity of your annual ticket, we will automatically inform you if we have not achieved a degree of punctuality of 95 %. Your compensation will be credited to your bank account. If the automatic transfer is not successful because your account details are incorrect, we will gladly transfer the money to you manually. Please contact us with the correct account details.
- A.5.3.1.7. Delays in urban transport and in core zones of the transport association, on long-distance routes or on regional bus routes are not taken into consideration.
- A.5.3.1.8. We determine the degree of punctuality in a calendar month based on ÖBB-Infrastruktur AG's evaluations of the network. In these punctuality evaluations, we record all local ÖBB trains running in the regional network. Trains cancelled in their entirety or in partial sections are treated as delayed and are already included in the degree of punctuality. With a delay of up to 5 minutes and 29 seconds, trains are considered punctual. With a delay of 5 minutes and 30 seconds or more, they are considered delayed.
- A.5.3.1.9. You can find the current degree of punctuality of your rail network and your current compensation value at <a href="https://www.oebb.at/Fahrgastrechte">https://www.oebb.at/Fahrgastrechte</a>.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 32 / 133



#### A.5.4. Compensation for delays for the Klimaticket Ö

- A.5.4.1.1. We guarantee that the overall monthly degree of punctuality of all our trains that can be used with your Klimaticket Ö will be at least 93 %. We determine the degree of punctuality in a calendar month based on ÖBB-Infrastruktur AG's evaluations of the network. Trains cancelled in their entirety or in partial sections are treated as delayed and are already included in the degree of punctuality. With a delay of up to 5 minutes and 29 seconds, trains are considered punctual. With a delay of 5 minutes and 30 seconds or more, they are considered delayed. You can find the current degree of punctuality of your rail network and your current compensation value at <a href="https://www.oebb.at/Fahrgastrechte">https://www.oebb.at/Fahrgastrechte</a>.
- A.5.4.1.2. When purchasing the Klimaticket Ö, please give your consent for BMK to provide us with your personal data for the processing of your passenger rights. Without this consent, you cannot participate in this compensation procedure. Please register with our automated compensation system at <a href="http://www.oebb.at/fahrgastrechte">http://www.oebb.at/fahrgastrechte</a>, and inform us of the bank account to which we may transfer your compensation amounts.
- A.5.4.1.3. If in any month we fail to achieve the degree of punctuality set out in Section A.5.4.1.1.  $[\rightarrow 33]$ , we will compensate you in the amount of 10 % of the monthly share of the compensation basis. The compensation basis is equal to the price you paid after deduction of the share of the fare for motor vehicle services and urban transport. It is published for each railway operator at <a href="https://www.klimaticket.at">www.klimaticket.at</a>. At the end of the term of your Klimaticket  $\ddot{O}$ , we will transfer the total of all compensation amounts to you in a one-off payment.
- A.5.4.1.4. If you have a 1st class upgrade for the Klimaticket Ö, we will compensate you according to the rules of the Klimaticket Ö, the compensation basis being the price you paid for the upgrade.
- A.5.4.1.5. If we do not reach the promised degree of punctuality in any month during the total term of your Klimaticket Ö, we will compensate you with 10 percent of the compensation basis.
- A.5.4.1.6. Reimbursement amounts of less than 4 euros will not be paid out.

#### A.5.5. Assistance in the event of delays and train cancellations

- A.5.5.1.1. If we have a delay of 60 minutes or more, we will offer you free snacks or meals and soft drinks on the train or at the station, depending on availability.
- A.5.5.1.2. You are entitled to receive meals in reasonable relation to the waiting time, if:
  - you are affected by a departure delay of 60 minutes or more at the station,
  - you cannot start your journey earlier with another train or a replacement rail service, and
  - the provision of meals is available at the station.
- A.5.5.1.3. For this purpose, we will pay you € 5.00 in cash for every 60 minutes of delay. You will receive the payment at the ÖBB ticket counter during opening hours upon presentation of your ticket affected by the delay.
- A.5.5.1.4. We cannot make a payment if:
  - · the prerequisite of a departure delay of 60 minutes or more is not met,
  - · the ticket was purchased after the delay was known, or
  - · no ticket counter is open.
- A.5.5.1.5. In these cases, please contact the ÖBB customer service in writing.
- A.5.5.1.6. If the train you are travelling on stands still on a route section for 60 minutes or more, we will do everything we can to take you to a nearby station or your destination station as quickly as possible.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 33 / 133



- A.5.5.1.7. We offer special assistance if you are unable to continue your journey on the same day or by 3 a.m. the following day for the following reasons:
  - · train cancellation
  - · delays of 60 minutes or more
  - · missing the last connection due to our delay
- A.5.5.1.8. In these cases, we offer one of the following assistance services:
  - Depending on availability, we will organise a middle-class hotel rated up to 3 stars as well as the transportation between your hotel and the train station for you.
  - We will reimburse you for reasonable expenses incurred by you if you have arranged your own hotel and transportation between the train station and the hotel.
  - If it is less expensive, we will provide you with alternative transportation to your destination, such as a taxi, and reimburse you for any reasonable expenses incurred.
- A.5.5.1.9. If you are travelling by suburban or regional train, we will reimburse you up to € 80 for one night's accommodation and up to € 50 for travel between your hotel and the train station or to your destination by other means of transport. For passengers with disabilities or reduced mobility, we will also reimburse higher costs where necessary.

#### A.5.6. Refund or re-routing in the event of train cancellation or delay

- A.5.6.1.1. If you miss your connecting train due to a train delay, if your train is cancelled completely or on a section of the route or if your train is late by 60 minutes or more, you can choose:
  - Either we will refund the fare for the route you will no longer be travelling free of charge. In this case, in accordance with the contract of carriage, the fare for the route you have already travelled is deducted from the fare for the entire route. If applicable, we will also refund the fare for the part of your journey which you have already taken but which has now become pointless. In this case, we will also refund the fare for your return journey to the point of departure.
  - Or you can continue your journey with your existing ticket at the next opportunity or at a later point in time at no additional cost, if necessary following a different route.
  - If you are not informed of the available re-routing options within 100 minutes of the scheduled departure time of the delayed, cancelled or missed service, you are entitled to re-route on another public transport service by rail, coach or bus. We will reimburse you for the necessary, appropriate and reasonable costs incurred as a result of this.
- A.5.6.1.2. In particular, you can expect a delay or a train cancellation as per Section A.5.6.1.1.  $[\rightarrow 34]$  if we inform you about it via one of the following information channels:
  - timetables and posted information on timetable changes at train stations
  - · electronic displays and loudspeaker announcements on trains and at stations
  - · timetable information provided by the booking systems of our sales points
  - available timetable information and traveller information media, in particular the timetable information system available online at oebb.at.
- A.5.6.1.3. If you choose to continue your journey with one of our trains at the next opportunity or at a later point in time or return to your original point of departure, we will alter the ticket: for first class, another train, a longer period of validity or a new route.
- A.5.6.1.4. Upon request, we will certify the missed connection, the delay or the cancellation of the train.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 34 / 133



A.5.6.1.5. Trips in urban transport and in core zones of the transport association are excluded from refunds in the event of train cancellations or delays.

#### A.5.7. How you can obtain your compensation or refund

- A.5.7.1.1. If you are entitled to compensation or a refund according to Section A.5. [ $\rightarrow$  29], please send the completed and signed application for compensation or refund to the address on the form, or hand it in at an ÖBB ticket counter. You can submit your application up until one year after expiration of your ticket.
- A.5.7.1.2. With this application, you can also assert claims for compensation according to Section A.5.1.  $[\rightarrow 29]$ . If you would like to be compensated for delays as a customer holding an annual ticket issued by a transport association, please register with our compensation model according to Section A.5.2.  $[\rightarrow 30]$ .
- A.5.7.1.3. Please enclose the following with the application: tickets, receipts for incurred and reimbursable costs as per Section A.5.5. [→ 33], as well as any confirmations of delays, either as digital or analogue copies. Alternatively and for mobile tickets, please enclose the booking code. If you printed your ticket at home yourself, please enclose this ticket or at least the booking code. If you enclose copies with your application, we will check at the ÖBB ticket counters whether they match the original documents.
- A.5.7.1.4. Please observe all tax regulations related hereto. For tickets marked "does not grant right to deduct input tax", we also require the original invoice or certificate for the in-put tax deduction for reimbursement.
- A.5.7.1.5. Our ÖBB service centre for passenger rights will check your application and tickets and determine whether your claim for compensation is legitimate. You have the choice between a voucher and a cash refund. If you choose a voucher, we will send it to you. The cash refund will be transferred to your account without any deductions. Both will take place within one month.
- A.5.7.1.6. For tickets which you paid by credit card, we will refund the amount to the credit card. The same applies to payment via business account or Schulcard.
- A.5.7.1.7. If you enclose original documents with your application for compensation, we will, upon request, send them back to you free of charge after processing.
- A.5.7.1.8. We only reimburse tickets issued by us or our sales partners. If you have purchased the tickets from another railway company, we will forward the documents to that company and inform you of this.
- A.5.7.1.9. Any claim for compensation for commutation tickets as per Section A.5.1.2. [→ 29] will only be checked directly at the ÖBB ticket counters. Compensation for commutation tickets is always paid out in cash at our ticket counters. If you wish, the ÖBB service centre for passenger rights can transfer the compensation to the bank account you have specified without any deductions.
- A.5.7.1.10. We round amounts up to the next full ten cents. In the event of compensation as per Section A.5.1.  $[\rightarrow 29]$  and A.5.2.  $[\rightarrow 30]$  we pay compensation amounts starting at  $\in$  4.00, in cash or voucher form.

## A.6. Your other rights to reimbursement

#### A.6.1. Your rights in the event of quality defects

A.6.1.1.1. In the following cases, you will receive a full refund for your ticket or reservation:

 You decided not to travel because we were not able to provide your reserved sleeping berth, couchette or seat.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 35 / 133



- You decided not to travel because due to insufficient capacity we were not able to offer you a 1st class or business class seat, even though you had a ticket for 1st or business class.
- If we were not able to offer you a reserved seat despite your reservation.
- A.6.1.1.2. In the following cases, you will receive a partial refund for your ticket for the single journey:
  - If you had to travel in a lower comfort class instead of the one you booked due to a
    lack of space or the cancellation of a car, you will receive the price difference
    between the actual and booked travel category.
  - If you have suffered any other quality defect, you are entitled to a price reduction.
     The specific amount to be reimbursed is determined on a case-by-case basis and depends in particular on the severity of the shortcoming and how it affects the individual.
- A.6.1.1.3. If any of the above applies, please contact our staff. They will be happy to issue you with a certificate of non-use for the refund of your ticket or reservation.
- A.6.1.1.4. We will refund the difference to the correct fare if our employees or third parties commissioned by us apply the Conditions of Carriage in Section A. [ $\rightarrow$  14] or the Conditions of Use in Section B. [ $\rightarrow$  42] improperly when selling tickets.

#### A.6.2. Your rights if you do not wish to travel

A.6.2.1.1. If you do not wish to travel or only want to travel part of the valid route, you will find the conditions under which we reimburse fares in Section B.  $[\rightarrow 42]$  of this handbook.

#### A.6.3. Procedural instructions

- A.6.3.1.1. You can apply for a refund online or directly at one of our ticket counters. Please enclose the following with the application:
  - For reimbursements as per Section A.6.1. [ $\rightarrow$  35], tickets, reservations and certificates of non-use.
  - For reimbursements as per Section A.6.2. [→ 36], tickets and reservations with any
    inspection and revision notes.
- A.6.3.1.2. The submission of copies is sufficient for handling your request. If you have received your ticket or reservation on original ÖBB ticket paper, for example from a ticket machine, at the counter or in a travel agency, and the travel date is in the future, we do, however, require the original. For mobile tickets, please enclose the booking code.
- A.6.3.1.3. Please apply for a refund according to Section A.6.1.  $[\rightarrow 35]$  within 6 months after the end of the period of validity of your ticket. Payment will be made within 2 months.
- A.6.3.1.4. Please observe all tax regulations related hereto. For tickets marked "does not grant right to deduct input tax", we also require the original invoice or certificate for the input tax deduction for reimbursement.
- A.6.3.1.5. We do not reimburse any fees as per Section E.1. [ $\rightarrow$  126], with the exception of Section E.1.2. [ $\rightarrow$  126], if the reason for the penalty fare no longer applies.
- A.6.3.1.6. For tickets which you paid by credit card, we will refund the amount to the credit card. The same applies to payment via business account or Schulcard.
- A.6.3.1.7. We only reimburse tickets issued by us or our sales partners. If you have purchased the tickets from another railway company, we will forward the documents to that company and inform you of this.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 36 / 133



### A.7. Transport of motor vehicles

### A.7.1. Cars on passenger trains

#### A.7.1.1. Which vehicles we transport

- A.7.1.1.1. On motorail trains, we transport the following vehicles:
  - · Passenger cars, including with trailers
  - · Motorcycles, scooters, motorcycle combinations
  - · Trikes, quads and microcars
- A.7.1.1.2. Your vehicle must be registered for public roads in accordance with road traffic regulations and be in a roadworthy condition.
- A.7.1.1.3. Vehicles with lifting roofs, pop-up roofs or camper hardtops are excluded from carriage.
- A.7.1.1.4. At least one adult with a valid driving licence must accompany your vehicle on the same train as the driver.

#### A.7.1.2. Vehicle dimensions

- A.7.1.2.1. We transport vehicles with the following dimensions:
  - maximum height of 196 cm including superstructures such as roof racks, antennas and ski racks including skis.
  - · ground clearance of at least 10 cm
  - · Maximum total width of 205 cm, with folded side mirrors
  - · Maximum total track width, i.e. measured from the outside of the tyres, of 200 cm
  - Maximum total vehicle length of 530 cm
  - · maximum nine car seats including the driver
  - Maximum trailer length including coupling of 500 cm
  - maximum roof width of 155 cm
- A.7.1.2.2. Trailers are only transported together with passenger cars.
- A.7.1.2.3. During the booking process, please state the actual vehicle dimensions, including any superstructures and attachments, as well as the registration number. As soon as you receive the transport documents, please check that they are correct, especially the vehicle dimensions. If your vehicles exceed these dimensions, we will unfortunately not be able to transport them.
- A.7.1.2.4. We may refuse to transport your vehicle, even if it has permissible vehicle dimensions, if there are reasonable grounds to suspect that it could be damaged during transport due to the design of the vehicle. In this case we will refund the fare for the vehicle without any further deductions. This does not give rise to any further claims.

#### A.7.1.3. Loading and unloading

A.7.1.3.1. As a passenger, please ensure that your vehicle is available at the loading point specified by us at the start of the loading time stated on the reservation. Please bring motorcycles, vehicles with a height of more than 158 cm, as well as vehicles with non-metallic roofs to the place of loading right at the beginning of the loading time. Unfortunately, we will not be able to load your vehicle at a later point in time.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 37 / 133



- A.7.1.3.2. Prior to loading the vehicles, please show the ticket for yourself and your vehicle to the loading personnel.
- A.7.1.3.3. Our staff on site will assign you a parking space for your vehicle.
- A.7.1.3.4. Please help to prevent damage to your vehicle during transport. Prior to loading, please ensure in particular the following for transport:
  - · sunroof locked
  - roof constructions for convertibles and off-road vehicles with non-metallic covers secured
  - · luggage attached to the vehicle secured and firmly lashed down
  - Vehicles with fabric roof and without side window protected with tarpaulin
  - · no car cover over the vehicle
  - · closed ventilation flaps, ventilation setting: "Circulating air"
  - · retracted, folded, tethered or dismounted antenna
  - · vehicle lights switched off
  - · blinking and warning lights switched off
  - · exterior mirrors folded in
  - · sufficient antifreeze in the cooling system
  - · shut-off valves for fuel lines closed
  - · fuel lines and fuel tanks tight and properly closed
  - · electrical cables in proper condition
  - · spare canisters stowed inside the vehicle only
  - · spare canisters are not permitted for motorcycles
  - Do not leave motorcycle helmets on the motorcycle
- A.7.1.3.5. All parts and attachments of your vehicle must be protected against loss or damage. If this is not possible, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your vehicle.
- A.7.1.3.6. You may use roof racks if
  - these are standard, permanently mounted roof boxes,
  - · bicycle racks or ski racks, but not magnetic ski racks, and
  - · the maximum loading height is observed.
- A.7.1.3.7. Bicycles stowed away inside the vehicles can be transported on a motorail train without restrictions as per Section A.4.2.  $[\rightarrow 26]$ . You can also take along bicycles which
  - · are standing on a "Bike-Bar" bicycle carrier on the trailer coupling,
  - · are secured on both wheels and
  - · do not exceed the permissible loading height.
- A.7.1.3.8. Please remove all loose objects from vehicles with passenger compartments that cannot be locked.
- A.7.1.3.9. Animals are not allowed to remain in the loaded vehicles.
- A.7.1.3.10. If your vehicle does not comply with the provisions of Section A.7.1.2.1.  $[\rightarrow 37]$ , you are not entitled to carriage of your vehicle and we can terminate the contract of carriage with you for good cause. In this case, the refund policy of your respective tickets will apply.



Our car transport carriages have a maximum loading weight that may not be exceeded. If the total of all vehicle weights unexpectedly exceeds the maximum loading weight per train, we will not be able to transport all vehicles for safety reasons. In this case, you can change your booking for the trip free of charge and switch to a different day or a different route. Alternatively, we can refund your booked tickets. If you cannot start your trip on the same day, we will offer you the assistance services set out in Section A.5.5.1.7. [-34].

- A.7.1.3.11. During the journey, nobody is allowed to be in the vehicle or to go to the vehicle.
- A.7.1.3.12. With regard to vehicles on railway facilities, it is forbidden to:
  - · Remove or fill fuel
  - · smoke or use open flames in or near the vehicles
  - Operate parking heaters during transport. Any corresponding programming must be disabled
  - Remotely activate electric vehicle functions that charge or discharge the battery, especially heating or air conditioning
- A.7.1.3.13. Careful loading and unloading of the vehicle is your responsibility. Important for this:
  - · observe the signalling systems and instructions of the railway personnel.
  - · please move your vehicle at walking speed only.
- A.7.1.3.14. Even if the loading staff helps you by "signalling", we assume no liability for damages of any kind. Our staff will also be happy to assist you with loading and unloading if you, as the driver, sign a "release from liability". Passengers with disabilities do not need to sign this declaration.
- A.7.1.3.15. During loading and unloading, only the driver is allowed to be in the vehicle. If you are loading a motorcycle, a helmet with closed visor must be worn.
- A.7.1.3.16. Once you have loaded your vehicle, please note the following:
  - · Remove the ignition key
  - · Apply the parking brake and the handbrake
  - if your car has an automatic transmission, move the gear lever to the parking position
  - Switch off alarm systems
  - · lock all windows and doors
- A.7.1.3.17. Your vehicle is then deemed to have been handed over to us and will be secured by our staff.
- A.7.1.3.18. Upon arrival, the vehicles are released by the loading personnel.
- A.7.1.3.19. Prior to unloading your vehicle, please check if it has been damaged.
- A.7.1.3.20. Please report any visible transport damage to the loading personnel immediately before unloading. For this, please fill in the "Statement of facts" form. Please report any transport damage that is not immediately apparent to customer service at 05-1717 as soon as you notice it, but no later than 14 days after unloading. We accept no liability for damage reported at a later point in time.
- A.7.1.3.21. The vehicle is deemed to have been handed over to the driver when the wheel chocks and lashing straps have been removed and the lane has been cleared.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 39 / 133



#### A.7.2. Tauern motorail

#### A.7.2.1. Area of validity

A.7.2.1.1. For the transport of vehicles, trailers and bicycles from Böckstein to Mallnitz-Obervellach and back, the provisions for cars on passenger trains as per Section A.7.1. [ $\rightarrow$  37] apply, unless otherwise provided for below.

#### A.7.2.2. Carriage

- A.7.2.2.1. We take vehicles, trailers, buses, motorcycles and bicycles along on the Tauern motorail if
  - · this is possible with the respective train
  - · the vehicles are registered with the police
  - buses and motorcycle groups were reserved in advance through the customer service at 05-1717.
- A.7.2.2.2. The following vehicles are excluded from carriage:
  - · transport of hazardous materials RID/ADR
  - · width of more than 250 cm
  - · weight of more than 25,000 kg
  - · total length of more than 12 metres and
  - · three-axle buses

#### A.7.2.3. Vehicle dimensions

A.7.2.3.1. The maximum vehicle height is 3.60 m for trucks and 3.80 m for buses or 3.60 m from corner to corner.

#### A.7.2.4. Animals

A.7.2.4.1. You may take animals along with you on trailers. Please take animals that are travelling along in your vehicle with you on the train.

#### A.7.2.5. Notice boards

A.7.2.5.1. We provide information about the permissible vehicle dimensions, the conditions of carriage and the running times of the trains via notice boards at the loading stations.

### A.8. Liability

#### A.8.1. Liability of the railway

- A.8.1.1.1. We are only liable to our passengers in case of intent or gross negligence. In case of death or injury, we are also liable in case of slight negligence. Liability for the carriage of luggage, items, bicycles and animals is governed by Sections A.4.1.3. [→ 26], A.4.2.2. [→ 28] and A.4.3.2. [→ 29]. The provisions of the <u>General Civil Code (ABGB)</u>, the <u>Railway and Motor Vehicle Liability Act (EKHG)</u> and <u>Regulation (EC) No. 1371/2007</u>, including its Appendix I, CIV, remain unaffected and regulate the liability of railway operators with regard to passengers and their luggage, animals and vehicles.
- A.8.1.1.2. In principle, we are liable to our passengers with disabilities or limited mobility without liability cap only in cases of intent or gross negligence with regard to the complete or partial loss or damage of:

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 40 / 133



- · mobility aids and
- · other disability-related personal aids.
- A.8.1.1.3. If you purchased your ticket on a timetable basis and the departure and arrival times of your chosen train change, we will inform you about the changes via all the information channels available to us.

#### A.8.1.2. Liability for ÖBB employees

- A.8.1.2.1. We are only liable for our employees in relation to bookings and reservations in cases of intent and gross negligence.
- A.8.1.2.2. A.8.1.2.2. We transport your items carried in or on your vehicle at your own risk. We accept no liability for damage caused by these items.

#### A.8.2. Passengers' liability

A.8.2.1.1. In accordance with general tort provisions, you are liable for damages incurred by us or third parties if you fail to comply with legal and administrative regulations or violate these Conditions of Carriage.

### A.9. Lost objects

- A.9.1.1.1. If you have lost or forgotten something on our trains and buses, please contact the Lost & Found Service in Austria at +43 5 1778 97 22222.
- A.9.1.1.2. Found items not collected will be handed over to the responsible authorities (municipality or magistrate). Further information about the lost and found service and the locations of the Lost & Found offices can be found at <a href="https://www.oebb.at/en/reiseplanung-services/nach-ihrer-reise/lost-found">https://www.oebb.at/en/reiseplanung-services/nach-ihrer-reise/lost-found</a>.

## A.10. Applicable law

A.10.1.1.1. Our contracts of carriage are governed by Austrian law, under exclusion of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer trans-action as per § 1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 41 / 133



### B. Ticket offer

#### B.1. Terms of use for the tickets

#### B.1.1. Standard ticket

#### B.1.1.1. When is this ticket offer available?

B.1.1.1.1. This ticket offer is available until revoked.

#### B.1.1.2. How long in advance can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.2.1. This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.

### B.1.1.3. When and for how long is this ticket valid?

- B.1.1.3.1. The single ticket is valid for 2 days. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket. Outward and return tickets are treated as two individual tickets. You can interrupt your journey in between. At departure and destination stations that are urban transport stations, you cannot interrupt your journey, as specified in Section B.4. [→ 73].
- B.1.1.3.2. For trips within the following regions, the validity is reduced to 1 day, allowing for travel up until 03:00 a.m. of the following day:
  - · Carinthia
  - Upper Austria
  - · Eastern region with Vienna, Lower Austria and Burgenland
  - Salzburg
  - Styria
  - Tyrol
  - Vorarlberg
- B.1.1.3.3. At ÖBB ticket vending machines, you cannot buy tickets for delayed trains if according to the timetable their departure time has already passed. If the last train of the day as per the timetable is delayed, you can also use a ticket that due to this provision has been issued by the ticket vending machine with validity for the next day for the chosen delayed connection, irrespective of the printed date of validity.
- B.1.1.3.4. Depending on their type, commutation tickets are valid for one week, one month or one year from the first day of validity. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket. Within the period of validity, you can use this ticket as often as you like.
- B.1.1.3.5. When purchasing commutation tickets for Vehicles on the ÖBB Tauern motorail, you need to specify the licence number. These tickets are not transferable.

#### B.1.1.4. For which areas can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.1.4.1. You can buy single tickets and commutation tickets for passengers, Bicycles and Dog for all ÖBB routes. For Vehicles on the ÖBB Tauern motorail, you buy them for the route section between Mallnitz-Obervellach and Böckstein.
- B.1.1.4.2. For passengers, you can also buy a single ticket for the routes operated by the following railway companies:
  - · Graz-Köflacher Eisenbahn

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 42 / 133



- Montafonerbahn
- Raab-Oedenburg-Ebenfurter Eisenbahn (Austrian routes)
- · Salzburger Lokalbahn
- · Pinzgauer Lokalbahn
- Steiermärkische Landesbahnen
- · Stern & Hafferl
- Zillertalbahn
- NÖVOG Mariazellerbahn and Citybahn Waidhofen
- B.1.1.4.3. For bicycles and dogs, you can also buy single tickets for the routes operated by the following railway companies:
  - Raab-Oedenburg-Ebenfurter Eisenbahn (Austrian routes)
  - · Graz-Köflacher Eisenbahn
  - Montafonerbahn
  - · Salzburger Lokalbahn
  - · Pinzgauer Lokalbahn
  - Steiermärkische Landesbahnen
  - · Stern & Hafferl
  - NÖVOG Mariazellerbahn and Citybahn Waidhofen
- B.1.1.4.4. For Bicycles and Dog, you can also buy commutation ticket for the routes operated by the following railway companies:
  - Raab-Oedenburg-Ebenfurter Eisenbahn (Austrian routes)

#### B.1.1.5. Where is this ticket valid?

- B.1.1.5.1. The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.1.5.2. You can also take a different route between your starting and destination station if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route.
- B.1.1.5.3. If you take a different route which is more expensive, you will need to pay the difference to the original ticket.
- B.1.1.5.4. This ticket is not valid for trips within Vorarlberg for the following customer groups:
  - · Business account
  - · Dogs,
  - · Bicycles and
  - groups

#### B.1.1.6. On which trains and buses is this ticket valid?

- B.1.1.6.1. With this ticket, you can travel on all long-distance and local trains as well as on ÖBB buses within Austria.
- B.1.1.6.2. For your bicycle, you will need a reservation when travelling on long-distance trains, as specified in Section B.2.1. [ $\rightarrow$  68]. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your bicycle.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 43 / 133



- B.1.1.6.3. With single tickets for passengers, you can travel on the regional trains operated by the railway companies listed in Section B.1.1.4.2.  $[\rightarrow 42]$ B.1.1.6.4. With single and commutation tickets for bicycles and dogs, you can travel on the regional trains of the railway operators listed in Section B.1.1.4.3.  $[\rightarrow 43]$ B.1.1.7. For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket? B.1.1.7.1. You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class. B.1.1.7.2. If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route. B.1.1.7.3. If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of Section B.1.7.  $[\rightarrow 55]$  apply. B.1.1.8. For how many passengers can you buy this ticket? B.1.1.8.1. The single ticket allows up to 99 passengers to travel together on routes operated by ÖBB, Raab-Oedenburg-Ebenfurter Eisenbahn and Montafonerbahn. B.1.1.8.2. When purchasing a ticket from the staff on our trains and buses, via shop.oebbticket.at, using the ÖBB Ticket App or at ÖBB ticket vending machines, up to 6 passengers can travel together on routes operated by ÖBB, Raab-Oedenburg-Ebenfurter Eisenbahn and Montafonerbahn. B.1.1.8.3. For all other railway companies listed in Section B.1.1.4.2. [→ 42], you can buy single tickets for 1 passenger. B.1.1.8.4. Commutation tickets for passengers as well as single tickets and commutation tickets for Bicycles, Dog and Vehicles on the ÖBB Tauern motorail can be purchased individually. B.1.1.9. What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket? B.1.1.9.1. You can have a single ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged. B.1.1.9.2. From the first day of validity onwards, a single ticket can no longer be refunded. Outward and return tickets are treated as two individual tickets. B.1.1.9.3. If in the event of single tickets for 6 or more persons travelling together, the number of passengers decreases and you submit the ticket for reimbursement within 3 days of the first day validity, the reimbursed amount is calculated as follows: · Determination of the price difference between the original group size and the actual number of travelling passengers
- B.1.1.9.5. A monthly ticket or a ticket with an even longer period of validity can be refunded within

the fare, subject to a minimum fee of € 15.00 per passenger.

15.00 per passenger refunded

the first 7 days of validity against a fee of 50 % of the fare, subject to a minimum fee of € 15.00 per passenger.

• Deduction of a fee of 50 % of the price difference, subject to a minimum fee of €

A weekly ticket can be refunded within the first 3 days of validity against a fee of 50 % of

#### B.1.1.10. Where can you buy this ticket?

B.1.1.9.4.

- B.1.1.10.1. Single tickets for passengers, bicycles and dogs are available at the following points of sale:
  - ÖBB ticket counter

version: 2024.05 Page: 44 / 133 Valid from: 15/06/2024



- · shop.oebbtickets.at
- ÖBB ticket vending machine
- Customer service 05-1717
- ÖBB Ticket App
- · on our long-distance and night trains
- · in travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.1.10.2. Commutation tickets for passengers, bicycles and dogs are available at the following points of sale:
  - · ÖBB ticket counter
  - · shop.oebbtickets.at
  - · ÖBB ticket vending machine
  - Customer service 05-1717
  - · on our trains and buses
  - · in travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.1.1.10.3. You can buy this ticket for vehicles on the ÖBB Tauern motorail at the following points of sale:
  - · ÖBB ticket counter
  - · shop.oebbtickets.at
  - Customer service 05-1717
  - · in travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

#### B.1.1.11. For which customer groups is this offer available?

- B.1.1.11.1. This ticket is available for the customer groups adults, children, groups, business account, Vorteilscard, Jubel-Vorteilspackerl, Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö, passengers with a disability pass, bicycle, dog and vehicles on the ÖBB Tauern motorail.
- B.1.1.11.2. Holders of a Business account can purchase this ticket for the following railways:
  - · Graz-Köflacher Eisenbahn
  - Montafonerbahn
  - Raab-Oedenburg-Ebenfurter Eisenbahn (Austrian routes)
  - · Salzburger Lokalbahn
  - · Stern & Hafferl
  - Pinzgauer Lokalbahn
  - · Steiermärkische Landesbahnen
- B.1.1.11.3. Holders of a Vorteilscard Classic, Vorteilscard Senior, Vorteilscard Jugend and a Jubel-Vorteilspackerl for journeys without children travelling free of charge can purchase this ticket for the following railways:
  - Raab-Oedenburg-Ebenfurter Eisenbahn (Austrian routes)
  - · Graz-Köflacher Eisenbahn
  - Montafonerbahn



- · Salzburger Lokalbahn
- Pinzgauer Lokalbahn
- · Steiermärkische Landesbahnen
- · Stern & Hafferl
- Zillertalbahn
- NÖVOG Mariazellerbahn and Citybahn Waidhofen
- B.1.1.11.4. Holders of a Vorteilscard Family or a Jubel-Vorteilspackerl for journeys with children travelling free of charge can purchase this ticket for all long-distance and local trains, as well as for all ÖBB buses within Austria, the NÖVÖG − Mariazellerbahn and the Citybahn Waidhofen and the Raab-Oedenburg-Ebenfurter Eisenbahn (Austrian routes). Further information about taking children along with you free of charge with a Vorteilscard Family can be found in Section C.5.10. [→ 80].
- B.1.1.11.5. For groups, you can also buy a single ticket for the routes operated by the following rail-way companies:
  - Montafonerbahn
  - · Graz-Köflacher Eisenbahn

#### B.1.2. Sparschiene Comfort Österreich

- B.1.2.1. When is this ticket offer available?
- B.1.2.1.1. This ticket offer is available until revoked.
- B.1.2.2. How long in advance can you buy this ticket?
- B.1.2.2.1. This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.2.2.2. You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train or bus.
- B.1.2.3. When and for how long is this ticket valid?
- B.1.2.3.1. This ticket is only valid on the day of validity, and only on the trains and for the seats booked. Both are indicated on the ticket. The seat reservation is included with the ticket if it is technically available at the time of booking.
- B.1.2.3.2. For local trains, you can take an earlier or later train.
- B.1.2.3.3. This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.
- B.1.2.3.4. You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
- B.1.2.3.5. If you miss a connection due to a train or bus delay, take the next possible train or bus to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.
- B.1.2.3.6. Sparschiene Comfort tickets are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
- B.1.2.3.7. If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket as per Section A.3.2.  $[\rightarrow 18]$  apply.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 46 / 133



B.1.2.4.	For which area can you buy this ticket?
B.1.2.4.1.	You can buy this ticket for travel within Austria using a long-distance train, a night train or an Intercity bus.
B.1.2.4.2.	For trips within the following regions, the journey must have a length of more than 150 kilometres:
	Carinthia
	Upper Austria
B.1.2.4.3.	This ticket is not valid for trips within the following regions:
	Salzburg
	Styria
	• Tyrol
	Vorarlberg
	Eastern region with Vienna, Lower Austria and Burgenland
B.1.2.4.4.	Availability is limited and depends on your chosen route and trains.
B.1.2.5.	Where is this ticket valid?
B.1.2.5.1.	The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains, buses and connections.
B.1.2.5.2.	The route is indicated on the ticket.
B.1.2.5.3.	You cannot use any other route.
B.1.2.6.	On which trains and buses is this ticket valid?
B.1.2.6.1.	This ticket is valid for long-distance trains, Intercity buses and for local trains before and after long-distance services.
B.1.2.7.	For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?
B.1.2.7.1.	You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class on long-distance trains and buses.
B.1.2.7.2.	If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of Section B.1.7. [ $\rightarrow$ 55] apply.
B.1.2.7.3.	A change of class across offer categories from 2nd class Sparschiene comfort tickets to 1st class standard tickets is not possible. Other changes of class are only possible on night trains.
B.1.2.8.	For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?
B.1.2.8.1.	This ticket offer is available for one person.
B.1.2.8.2.	A joint ticket can be issued for up to 6 passengers.
B.1.2.9.	What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?
B.1.2.9.1.	You can have this ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
B.1.2.9.2.	You can have this ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity against a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare, subject to a minimum fee of € 15.00 per passenger.
B.1.2.9.3.	From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 47 / 133



Page: 48 / 133

B.1.2.10. B.1.2.10.1.	Where can you buy this ticket? You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:  • shop.oebbtickets.at  • ÖBB Ticket App
B.1.2.11. B.1.2.11.1.	For which customer groups is this offer available?  This ticket is available for the customer groups adults and children.
B.1.3.	Sparschiene Österreich
B.1.3.1. B.1.3.1.1.	When is this ticket offer available? This ticket offer is available until revoked.
B.1.3.2. B.1.3.2.1.	How long in advance can you buy this ticket?  This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
B.1.3.2.2.	You can only buy this ticket up to 1 minute before the departure of the train or bus.
B.1.3.3. B.1.3.3.1.	When and for how long is this ticket valid?  This ticket is only valid on the day of validity and on the trains and buses booked. Both are indicated on the ticket.
B.1.3.3.2.	For local trains, you can take an earlier or later train.
B.1.3.3.3.	This ticket is not valid on any other train or bus.
B.1.3.3.4.	You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
B.1.3.3.5.	If you miss a connection due to a train or bus delay, take the next possible train or bus to your destination station. If necessary, please have the delay confirmed by our train attendants.
B.1.3.3.6.	Sparschiene tickets are personal tickets, regardless of how you receive them. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age.
B.1.3.3.7.	If you cannot identify yourself or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket as per Section A.3.2. $[\rightarrow 18]$ apply.
B.1.3.4.	For which area can you buy this ticket?
B.1.3.4.1.	You can buy this ticket for travel within Austria using a long-distance train, a night train or an Intercity bus.
B.1.3.4.2.	For trips within the following regions, the journey must have a length of more than 150 kilometres:  • Carinthia  • Upper Austria
B.1.3.4.3.	This ticket is not valid for trips within the following regions:  • Salzburg



 Tyrol Vorarlberg · Eastern region with Vienna, Lower Austria and Burgenland B.1.3.4.4. Availability is limited and depends on your chosen route and trains. B.1.3.5. Where is the ticket valid? B.1.3.5.1. The ticket is only valid along the route of your booked trains, buses and connections. B.1.3.5.2. The route is indicated on the ticket. B.1.3.5.3. You cannot use any other route. B.1.3.6. On which trains and buses is this ticket valid? B.1.3.6.1. This ticket is valid for long-distance trains and Intercity buses, for local trains before and after long-distance services and for night trains. B.1.3.7. For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket? B.1.3.7.1. You can buy this ticket for 1st and 2nd class on long-distance trains and buses. On night trains, you can buy this ticket for seating, couchette or sleeper cars, including seat reservation. B.1.3.7.2. If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of Section B.1.7.  $[\rightarrow 55]$  apply. B.1.3.7.3. A change of class across offer categories from 2nd class Sparschiene tickets to 1st class standard tickets is not possible. Other changes of class are only possible on night trains. B.1.3.8. For how many passengers can you buy this ticket? B.1.3.8.1. This ticket offer is available for one person. B.1.3.8.2. A joint ticket can be issued for up to 6 passengers. B.1.3.9. What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket? B.1.3.9.1. You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity. B.1.3.9.2. From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded. B.1.3.10. Where can you buy this ticket? B.1.3.10.1. You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale: · shop.oebbtickets.at · nightjet.com ÖBB Ticket App B.1.3.10.2. For night trains, you can also buy this ticket at ÖBB ticket counters. B.1.3.11. For which customer groups is this offer available?

Styria

B.1.3.11.1.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 49 / 133

belpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö and vehicles.

This ticket is available for the customer groups adults, children, Jubel-Vorteilspackerl, Ju-

# **ØBB**

......

B.1.4.1.	When is this ticket offer available?
B.1.4.1.1.	This ticket offer is available until revoked.
B.1.4.2.	How long in advance can you buy this ticket?
B.1.4.2.1.	This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
B.1.4.3.	When and for how long is this ticket valid?
B.1.4.3.1.	This ticket is linked to a certain train. It is only valid on the day of validity, and only for the trains and seats booked. The respective information can be found on the ticket.
B.1.4.3.2.	This ticket is not valid on any other train.
B.1.4.3.3.	You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
B.1.4.4.	For which area can you buy this ticket?
B.1.4.4.1.	This ticket is available for all routes on which night trains run.
B.1.4.5.	Where is this ticket valid?
B.1.4.5.1.	The ticket is only valid for a single trip along the route of your booked trains and connections.
B.1.4.5.2.	The route is indicated on the ticket.
B.1.4.5.3.	You cannot use any other route.
B.1.4.6.	On which trains is this ticket valid?
B.1.4.6.1.	This ticket is valid for night trains.
B.1.4.7.	For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?
B.1.4.7.1.	Depending on availability, you can buy this ticket for the following comfort categories:  • Seating carriage
	Private compartment in a seating carriage up to a maximum of three passengers
	Couchette compartments with four or six berths
	<ul> <li>Private compartment in a couchette carriage for 1 to 3 adults and children up to a maximum of six passengers</li> </ul>
	Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
	Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
	MiniCabin with single occupancy
B.1.4.7.2.	The seat reservations are already included.
B.1.4.7.3.	For individual bookings in sleeper cars, we differentiate between women's and men's compartments, unless all beds in the compartment are occupied by members of the same family or group.
B.1.4.7.4.	We offer special ladies' couchette compartments on night trains. If there are free places, booking is possible up to 4 days prior to departure.

Standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight

B.1.4.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 50 / 133



B.1.4.7.5.	The comfort category (seat, couchette or sleeper car) can be changed, if free seats are available. You can obtain pertinent information from our staff on the train. The difference between the travel categories must be paid directly to our staff.
B.1.4.8.	For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?
B.1.4.8.1.	This ticket offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.
B.1.4.9.	What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?
B.1.4.9.1.	You can have this ticket refunded up to 1 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
B.1.4.9.2.	From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have this ticket refunded.
B.1.4.10.	Where can you buy this ticket?
B.1.4.10.1.	You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:
	ÖBB ticket counter
	shop.oebbtickets.at
	ÖBB Ticket App
	• <u>nightjet.com</u>
	Customer service +43-5-1717-3
	From our staff on the train (except private compartment)
	Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
B.1.4.11.	For which customer groups is this offer available?
B.1.4.11.1.	This ticket is available for the customer groups adults, children, Vorteilscard, passengers with a disability pass, passengers with disabilities with companions, bicycles and vehicles.
B.1.5.	Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight
B.1.5.1.	When is this ticket offer available?
B.1.5.1.1.	This ticket offer is available until revoked.
B.1.5.2.	How long in advance can you buy this ticket?
B.1.5.2.1.	This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
B.1.5.2.2.	You can buy this ticket until the limited allotment for the respective train journey is sold out; at the latest, however, until 1 minute before the departure of the train.
B.1.5.3.	When and for how long is this ticket valid?
B.1.5.3.1.	This ticket is linked to a certain train. It is only valid on the day of validity, and only for the trains and seats booked. The respective information can be found on the ticket.
B.1.5.3.2.	This ticket is not valid on any other train.
B.1.5.3.3.	You cannot interrupt your journey in between.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 51 / 133



Page: 52 / 133

#### B.1.5.4. For which area can you buy this ticket? B.1.5.4.1. This ticket is available for all routes on which night trains run. B.1.5.4.2. For trips within the following regions, the journey must have a length of more than 150 kilometres: Carinthia Upper Austria B.1.5.4.3. This ticket is not valid for trips within the following regions: Salzburg Styria Tyrol Vorarlberg · Eastern region with Vienna, Lower Austria and Burgenland B.1.5.5. Where is this ticket valid? B.1.5.5.1. The ticket is only valid for a single trip along the route of your booked trains and connections. B.1.5.5.2. The route is indicated on the ticket. B.1.5.5.3. You cannot use any other route. B.1.5.6. On which trains is this ticket valid? B.1.5.6.1. This ticket is valid for night trains. B.1.5.7. For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket? B.1.5.7.1. Depending on availability, you can buy this ticket for the following comfort categories: Seating carriage Private compartment in a seating carriage up to a maximum of three passengers · Couchette compartments with four or six berths • Private compartment in a couchette carriage for 1 to 3 adults and children up to a maximum of six passengers · Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy · Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy MiniCabin with single occupancy B.1.5.7.2. The seat reservations are already included. B.1.5.7.3. For individual bookings in sleeper cars, we differentiate between women's and men's compartments, unless all beds in the compartment are occupied by members of the same family or group. B.1.5.7.4. We offer special ladies' couchette compartments on night trains. If there are free places, booking is possible up to 4 days prior to departure.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024

between the travel categories must be paid directly to our staff.

The comfort category (seat, couchette or sleeper car) can be changed, if free seats are available. You can obtain pertinent information from our staff on the train. The difference

B.1.5.7.5.

# **ØBB**

B.1.5.8.	For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?
B.1.5.8.1.	This ticket offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.
B.1.5.9.	What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?
B.1.5.9.1.	You can have this ticket refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
B.1.5.9.2.	You can have this ticket refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity against a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare, subject to a minimum fee of € 15.00 per passenger.
B.1.5.9.3.	From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have this ticket refunded.
B.1.5.10.	Where can you buy this ticket?
B.1.5.10.1.	You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:  • ÖBB ticket counter
	shop.oebbtickets.at
	ÖBB Ticket App
	• nightjet.com
	Customer service +43-5-1717-3
	<ul> <li>Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets</li> </ul>
B.1.5.11.	For which customer groups is this offer available?
B.1.5.11.1.	This ticket is available for the customer groups adults, children, groups, bicycles, vehicles and groups of school children.
B.1.6.	Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight
B.1.6.1.	When is this ticket offer available?
B.1.6.1.1.	This ticket offer is available until revoked.
B.1.6.2.	How long in advance can you buy this ticket?
B.1.6.2.1.	This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
B.1.6.2.2.	You can buy this ticket until the limited allotment for the respective train journey is sold out; at the latest, however, until 1 minute before the departure of the train.
B.1.6.3.	When and for how long is this ticket valid?
B.1.6.3.1.	This ticket is linked to a certain train. It is only valid on the day of validity, and only for the trains and seats booked. The respective information can be found on the ticket.
B.1.6.3.2.	This ticket is not valid on any other train.
B.1.6.3.3.	You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
B.1.6.4.	For which area can you buy this ticket?
B.1.6.4.1.	This ticket is available for all routes on which night trains run.
B.1.6.4.2.	For trips within the following regions, the journey must have a length of more than 150 kilometres:



- Carinthia
- Upper Austria
- B.1.6.4.3. This ticket is not valid for trips within the following regions:
  - Salzburg
  - Styria
  - Tyrol
  - Vorarlberg
  - · Eastern region with Vienna, Lower Austria and Burgenland

#### B.1.6.5. Where is this ticket valid?

- B.1.6.5.1. The ticket is only valid for a single trip along the route of your booked trains and connections
- B.1.6.5.2. The route is indicated on the ticket.
- B.1.6.5.3. You cannot use any other route.

#### B.1.6.6. On which trains is this ticket valid?

B.1.6.6.1. This ticket is valid for night trains.

#### B.1.6.7. For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?

- B.1.6.7.1. Depending on availability, you can buy this ticket for the following comfort categories:
  - · Seating carriage
  - · Private compartment in a seating carriage up to a maximum of three passengers
  - · Couchette compartments with four or six berths
  - Private compartment in a couchette carriage for 1 to 3 adults and children up to a maximum of six passengers
  - · Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
  - Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
  - MiniCabin with single occupancy
- B.1.6.7.2. The seat reservations are already included.
- B.1.6.7.3. For individual bookings in sleeper cars, we differentiate between women's and men's compartments, unless all beds in the compartment are occupied by members of the same family or group.
- B.1.6.7.4. We offer special ladies' couchette compartments on night trains. If there are free places, booking is possible up to 4 days prior to departure.
- B.1.6.7.5. The comfort category (seat, couchette or sleeper car) can be changed, if free seats are available. You can obtain pertinent information from our staff on the train. The difference between the travel categories must be paid directly to our staff.

#### B.1.6.8. For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?

B.1.6.8.1. This ticket offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 54 / 133

# **ØBB**

B.1.6.9. B.1.6.9.1. B.1.6.9.2.	What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?  You cannot have this ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.  You cannot have this ticket refunded after the first day of validity.
B.1.6.10. B.1.6.10.1.	Where can you buy this ticket?  You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:  OBB ticket counter  shop.oebbtickets.at  OBB Ticket App  nightjet.com  Customer service +43-5-1717-3  Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
B.1.6.11. B.1.6.11.1.	For which customer groups is this offer available?  This ticket is available for the customer groups adults, children, bicycles and vehicles.
B.1.7.	Class changes to business class
B.1.7.1. B.1.7.1.1.	When is this ticket offer available?  This ticket offer is available until revoked. You receive it for trips with a valid 1st class ticket.
B.1.7.2. B.1.7.2.1.	How long in advance can you buy this ticket? You buy this ticket for immediate use.
B.1.7.3. B.1.7.3.1. B.1.7.3.2.	When and for how long is this ticket valid?  This ticket is only valid on the day of validity indicated on the ticket.  You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
B.1.7.4. B.1.7.4.1.	For which areas can you buy this ticket?  You only receive this ticket for the route on which your 1st class ticket is valid.
B.1.7.5. B.1.7.5.1. B.1.7.5.2.	Where is this ticket valid?  This ticket is only valid on the route indicated on your 1st class ticket.  You cannot take any other route.
B.1.7.6. B.1.7.6.1.	On which trains and buses is this ticket valid? With this ticket, you can travel in business class on long-distance trains.
B.1.7.7. B.1.7.7.1.	For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket? You can buy this ticket for business class.
B.1.7.8. B.1.7.8.1.	For how many passengers can you buy this ticket? You can buy this ticket for 1 person.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 55 / 133



B.1.7.9. B.1.7.9.1.	What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket? This ticket cannot be refunded.
B.1.7.10. B.1.7.10.1.	Where can you buy this ticket? You can buy this ticket from the staff on our trains.
B.1.7.11. B.1.7.11.1.	For which customer groups is this offer available?  This ticket is available for the customer group adults. For this offer, children are considered adults.
B.1.8.	- to remain empty -
B.1.9.	- to remain empty -
B.1.10.	Einfach-Raus-Ticket
B.1.10.1. B.1.10.1.1.	When is this ticket offer available? This ticket offer is available until revoked.
B.1.10.2.	How long in advance can you buy this ticket?
B.1.10.2.1.	This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
B.1.10.3.	When and for how long is this ticket valid?
B.1.10.3.1.	This ticket is only valid on the day of validity indicated on the ticket.
B.1.10.3.2.	With this ticket, you can travel on working days from Monday to Friday from 09:00 a.m. until 03:00 a.m. of the following day. On weekends and public holidays, this ticket is valid all day until 3:00 a.m. of the following day.
B.1.10.3.3.	If you start your journey on working days from Monday to Friday before 9:00 a.m., you will need another ticket to the first stop where your train stops after 9:00 a.m. For this, please observe the provisions in Section A.3.1.2. $[\rightarrow 15]$ .
B.1.10.3.4.	If you end your journey after 03:00 a.m., you will need another ticket from the last stop where your train stops before 03:00 a.m. For this, please observe the provisions in Section A.3.1.2. [ $\rightarrow$ 15].
B.1.10.3.5.	Within the period of validity, you can use this ticket as often as you like.
B.1.10.4.	For which areas can you buy this ticket?
B.1.10.4.1.	You can buy this ticket for all ÖBB routes.
B.1.10.4.2.	You can also buy this ticket for the routes operated by the following railway companies:  • Raab-Oedenburg-Ebenfurter Eisenbahn (Austrian routes)
B.1.10.5.	Where is this ticket valid?
B.1.10.5.1.	This ticket is valid for all routes between stations operated by ÖBB and the railway companies listed in Section B.1.10.4.2. [ $\rightarrow$ 56].
B.1.10.5.2.	This ticket is not valid for trips in Vorarlberg.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 56 / 133

# **ØBB**

Page: 57 / 133

B.1.10.6. B.1.10.6.1. B.1.10.6.2.	On which trains and buses is this ticket valid?  With this ticket, you can travel on all local ÖBB trains  With this ticket, you can travel on the regional trains of the railway operators listed in Section B.1.10.4.2. [→ 56].
B.1.10.7. B.1.10.7.1.	For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket? You can buy this ticket for 2nd class.
B.1.10.8. B.1.10.8.1. B.1.10.8.2.	For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?  2 to 5 passengers can travel together using this offer. Please note: When purchasing the ticket, the number of passengers must be specified.  This ticket is only valid if you as a passenger are part of the group and write your name
D. 1. 10.0.2.	on the ticket.
B.1.10.9. B.1.10.9.1.	What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?  You can have the ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
B.1.10.9.2.	From the first day of validity onwards, the ticket cannot be refunded.
B.1.10.10. B.1.10.10.1.	Where can you buy this ticket?  You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:  OBB ticket counter  OBB ticket vending machine  Customer service 05-1717  shop.oebbtickets.at  OBB Ticket App  on our trains and buses  in travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
B.1.10.11. B.1.10.11.1.	For which customer groups is this offer available?  This ticket is available for the customer groups adults and adults combined with bicycles. For this offer, children are considered adults.
B.1.11.	Combined ticket
B.1.11.1. B.1.11.1.1.	When is this ticket offer available? This ticket offer is available until revoked.
B.1.11.2.	How long in advance can you buy this ticket?
B.1.11.2.1.	This offer is available up to 6 months in advance. As long as the tickets for the new timetable year have not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
B.1.11.3. B.1.11.3.1.	When and for how long is this ticket valid?  The period of validity is indicated on the ticket.



B.1.11.3.2.	The rail tickets included in combined tickets are valid for both the outward and return journey for 2 calendar days each. The rail ticket included in combined tickets for winter sports with a 1-day ski pass is valid for 2 calendar days for the outwards and return journey. The rail ticket included in combined tickets for winter sports with a 6-day ski pass is valid for 8 calendar days for the outwards and return journey. The outward or return journey must be completed within 36 hours of the start of the journey.
B.1.11.3.3.	You can interrupt your journey in between.
B.1.11.4.	For which areas can you buy this ticket?
B.1.11.4.1.	You can only buy this ticket in conjunction with an additional service.
B.1.11.4.2.	You can buy this ticket for all ÖBB routes.
B.1.11.5.	Where is this ticket valid?
B.1.11.5.1.	The route is indicated on the ticket.
B.1.11.5.2.	This ticket is not valid for trips within Vorarlberg, with the exception of combined tickets for winter sports.
B.1.11.5.3.	You cannot take any other route.
B.1.11.6.	On which trains and buses is this ticket valid?
B.1.11.6.1.	With this ticket, you can travel on all long-distance and local trains as well as on ÖBB buses within Austria.
B.1.11.6.2.	The ticket cannot be used for night trains.
B.1.11.7.	For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?
B.1.11.7.1.	You can buy this ticket for 1st class and 2nd class.
B.1.11.7.2.	If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference between the two classes for the requested route.
B.1.11.7.3.	If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of Section B.1.7. [ $\rightarrow$ 55] apply.
B.1.11.8.	For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?
B.1.11.8.1.	Up to 99 persons can travel together using this offer.
B.1.11.9.	What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?
B.1.11.9.1.	We will refund you combined tickets that have not yet been used.
B.1.11.9.2.	You can have a ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
B.1.11.9.3.	From the first day of validity onwards, the ticket can no longer be refunded.
B.1.11.9.4.	Please make sure to submit all other receipts of the combined ticket together with your ticket for reimbursement. Otherwise a refund will unfortunately not be possible.
B.1.11.9.5.	Refunds are paid by ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG, Fahrgastrechte, P.O. Box 75, 1020 Vienna. For this, please send the completed ÖBB refund form, the tickets and all receipts to the above address.
B.1.11.10.	Where can you buy this ticket?
B.1.11.10.1.	You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 58 / 133



· in travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets B.1.11.11. For which customer groups is this offer available? B.1.11.11.1. This ticket is available for the customer groups adults, children and passengers with a disability pass. B.1.12. Schulcard ticket When is this ticket offer available? B 1 12 1 B.1.12.1.1. This ticket offer is available until revoked. B.1.12.2. How long in advance can you buy this ticket? B.1.12.2.1. This offer is available up to 92 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable. B.1.12.3. When and for how long is this ticket valid? B.1.12.3.1. The single ticket is valid for 2 days. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket. Outward and return tickets are treated as two individual tickets. B.1.12.3.2. You can interrupt your journey in between. In cities that are urban transport stations, you cannot interrupt your journey, as specified in Section B.4. [ $\rightarrow$  73]. B.1.12.4. For which areas can you buy this ticket? B.1.12.4.1. You can buy this ticket for all ÖBB routes. B.1.12.4.2. You can also buy this ticket for the routes operated by the following railway companies: Raab-Oedenburg-Ebenfurter Eisenbahn (Austrian routes) B.1.12.5. Where is this ticket valid? B.1.12.5.1. The route is indicated on the ticket. B.1.12.5.2. This ticket is not valid for trips in Vorarlberg. B.1.12.5.3. You can also take a different route if it is less expensive. However, you will not be refunded for the difference to the more expensive route. B.1.12.6. On which trains and buses is this ticket valid? B.1.12.6.1. With this ticket, you can travel on all local and long-distance ÖBB trains. For trips on longdistance trains, you will need a reservation, as specified in Section B.2.1. [→ 68]. B.1.12.6.2. With this ticket, you can travel on the regional trains of the railway operators listed in Section B.1.12.4.2.  $[\rightarrow 59]$ . B.1.12.7. For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket? B.1.12.7.1. You can buy this ticket for 2nd class.

· ÖBB ticket counter

shop.oebbtickets.atrailtours.oebb.at

Customer service 05-1717

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 59 / 133



B.1.12.7.2.	It is not possible to switch from 2nd to 1st class.
B.1.12.8.	For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?
B.1.12.8.1. B.1.12.8.2.	Between 6 and 50 persons can travel together using this ticket offer.  As group sizes usually fluctuate during the planning period, you will not receive the ticket for the exact group size, but rather as per the following staggered categories:  • Groups of 6 to 10 passengers receive a ticket for 8 passengers.
	<ul> <li>Groups of 11 to 14 passengers receive a ticket for 12 passengers.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Groups of 15 to 20 passengers receive a ticket for 16 passengers.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Groups of 21 to 25 passengers receive a ticket for 22 passengers.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Groups of 26 to 30 passengers receive a ticket for 26 passengers.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Groups of 31 to 40 passengers receive a ticket for 32 passengers.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Groups of 41 to 50 passengers receive a ticket for 42 passengers.</li> </ul>
B.1.12.9.	What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?
B.1.12.9.1.	You can have the ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
B.1.12.9.2.	The ticket can be refunded within the first 3 days of validity against a fee of 50 % of the fare, subject to a minimum fee of € 15.00 per passenger. Outward and return tickets are treated as two individual tickets.
B.1.12.9.3.	A partial refund in cases where the number of passengers decreases is not possible.
B.1.12.10.	Where can you buy this ticket?
B.1.12.10.1.	You can buy this ticket at the following point of sale:  • shop.oebbtickets.at
B.1.12.10.2.	You will receive this ticket as a PDF file for you to print out.
B.1.12.11.	For which customer groups is this offer available?
B.1.12.11.1.	This ticket is available for the customer group Schulcard.
B.1.13.	City tourism
B.1.13.1.	When is this ticket offer available?
B.1.13.1.1.	This ticket offer is available until revoked.
B.1.13.2.	How long in advance can you buy this ticket?
B.1.13.2.1.	This offer is available up to 3 months in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
B.1.13.3.	When and for how long is this ticket valid?
B.1.13.3.1.	The return ticket is valid for 1 month from the first day of validity. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket.
B.1.13.3.2.	You can interrupt your journey in between. In cities that are urban transport stations, you cannot interrupt your journey, as specified in Section B.4. [ $\rightarrow$ 73].

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 60 / 133

# **ØBB**

B.1.13.4.	For which areas can you buy this ticket?
B.1.13.4.1.	You can buy this ticket for trips of more than 150 kilometres within Austria if you book at least one overnight stay at a hotel at the same time.
B.1.13.4.2.	You can buy this ticket for all ÖBB routes.
B.1.13.5.	Where is this ticket valid?
B.1.13.5.1.	The route is indicated on the ticket.
B.1.13.5.2.	This ticket is not valid for trips in Vorarlberg.
B.1.13.5.3.	You cannot take any other route.
B.1.13.6.	On which trains and buses is this ticket valid?
B.1.13.6.1.	With this ticket, you can travel on all long-distance and local trains as well as on ÖBB buses within Austria.
B.1.13.7.	For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?
B.1.13.7.1.	You can buy this ticket for 1st class and 2nd class.
B.1.13.7.2.	If you decide to change from 2nd to 1st class, you need to pay the difference be-tween the two classes for the requested route.
B.1.13.7.3.	If you decide to change class from 1st class to business class on the train, the provisions of Section B.1.7. [ $\rightarrow$ 55] apply.
B.1.13.8.	For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?
B.1.13.8.1.	You can buy this ticket for 1 person.
B.1.13.9.	What reimbursement options do you have for this ticket?
B.1.13.9.1.	You cannot have the ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity.
B.1.13.9.2.	From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have this ticket refunded.
B.1.13.10.	Where can you buy this ticket?
B.1.13.10.1.	You can buy this ticket at the following point of sale:
	at travel agencies with a valid RIT authorisation
B.1.13.11.	For which customer groups is this offer available?
B.1.13.11.1.	This ticket is available for the customer groups adults and children.
B.1.14.	ÖBB luggage service
B.1.14.1.	When is this service offer available?
B.1.14.1.1.	This service offer is available until revoked. You can receive it for trips within Austria in combination with a ticket.
B.1.14.1.2.	We offer this service for the following luggage items:  • Suitcase
B.1.14.1.3.	We will also gladly transport your special luggage:
	Packed bicycles
	Packed electric bicycles

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 61 / 133



- · Packed skis and snowboards
- · Packed golf equipment
- Backpacks
- · Travel bags
- · Ski boot bags
- B.1.14.1.4. For e-bikes, the battery must be removed if possible.
- B.1.14.1.5. We also transport the following foldable special luggage:
  - · Wheelchairs
  - Strollers
  - · Buggies
- B.1.14.1.6. Please note: Each piece of luggage or special luggage may weigh a maximum of 30 kg. The sum of 1 x length, 2 x height and 2 x width for normal and special luggage may not exceed 300 cm. For bicycles, the combined length, height and width may not exceed 500 cm.
- B.1.14.1.7. On and in the special luggage, we can only transport objects that are firmly attached to it, e.g. lighting systems on bicycles.

#### B.1.14.2. How long in advance can you buy this service offer?

- B.1.14.2.1. This service offer can be purchased up to 30 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy this service offer up until the end of the current timetable.
- B.1.14.2.2. You can buy this service offer at the ÖBB ticket counter and from the customer service 05-1717 up to 3 working days prior to the desired pick-up date.

#### B.1.14.3. When and for how long is this service offer valid?

- B.1.14.3.1. We will be happy to pick up your luggage on the following working days:
  - Monday to Friday from 8.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. with bookable time windows from 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. and from 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.
  - Additionally from Monday to Friday from 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. only to the following postal code areas:
    - Vienna and surroundings: 1xxx; 2320-2353
    - Graz and surroundings: 8010-8055Linz and surroundings: 4010-4020
    - Salzburg and surroundings: 5010-5026
    - Innsbruck and surroundings: 6010-6063
    - Klagenfurt and surroundings: 9020-9061
  - Additionally on Saturdays from 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. only in/to the postal code areas
    - Vienna and surroundings: 1xxx; 2320-2353
    - Graz and surroundings: 8010-8055Linz and surroundings: 4010-4020
    - Salzburg and surroundings: 5010-5026



Innsbruck and surroundings: 6010-6063

Klagenfurt and surroundings: 9020-9061

- B.1.14.3.2. We will be happy to deliver your luggage on the following working days:
  - Monday to Friday from 8.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. with bookable time windows from 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m. and from 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.
  - Additionally from Monday to Friday from 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. only in/to the following postal code areas

- Vienna and surroundings: 1xxx; 2320-2353

Graz and surroundings: 8010-8055

Linz and surroundings: 4010-4020

Salzburg and surroundings: 5010-5026

Innsbruck and surroundings: 6010-6063

Klagenfurt and surroundings: 9020-9061

 Additionally on Saturdays from 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. only in/to the following postal code areas

Vienna and surroundings: 1xxx; 2320-2353

Graz and surroundings: 8010-8055Linz and surroundings: 4010-4020

- Salzburg and surroundings: 5010-5026

Innsbruck and surroundings: 6010-6063

- Klagenfurt and surroundings: 9020-9061

- B.1.14.3.3 The delivery of your luggage is expected to take:
  - 1 working day after the pick-up day in the case of standard pick-up
- B.1.14.3.4. If we do not deliver your luggage within the agreed period, please contact ÖBB Customer Service by telephone at 05-1717.
- B.1.14.3.5. If the booked pick-up or delivery times are not met or if the specified delivery time is exceeded, we will refund the entire charges for the door-to-door luggage service in one direction. A consignment is considered to have been delivered/collected on time if it is completed no later than 15 minutes after the end of the time window or after 5.00 p.m. For a refund, please contact the ÖBB customer service by telephone at 05-1717 or online at www.oebb.at/kontakt..

#### B.1.14.4. For which areas can you buy this service offer?

- B.1.14.4.1. We offer this service for the connections of the train ticket for your trip. A prerequisite is that your collection and delivery address need to be at least within the catchment area of your departure and arrival station.
- B.1.14.5. Where is this service offer valid?
- B.1.14.5.1. This service offer is valid for the whole of Austria.
- B.1.14.5.2. Please note: for postal purposes, the municipalities of Hirschegg, Mittelberg and Jungholz with postal codes 6991 to 6993 are considered to be in Germany.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 63 / 133



For shipments to these destinations, you will need to book the international luggage ser-

vice.

**.....** 

B.1.14.6. On which trains and buses is this service offer valid? B.1.14.6.1. --- to remain empty ---B.1.14.7. For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket? B.1.14.7.1. --- to remain empty ---B.1.14.8. For how many pieces of luggage or special luggage can you buy this offer? B.1.14.8.1. You can buy 1 voucher for luggage service per passenger. With this voucher, you can send an unlimited number of pieces of luggage and special luggage. B.1.14.9. What reimbursement options do you have for this offer? B.1.14.9.1. You can have this service offer refunded or changed up until 3 working days prior to the pick-up date. B.1.14.9.2. After this, the service offer can no longer be refunded or changed. B.1.14.10. Where can you buy this service offer? B.1.14.10.1. You can buy this service offer at the following points of sale: ÖBB ticket counter Customer service 05-1717 · from agencies selling ÖBB tickets B.1.14.11. For which customer groups is this offer available? B.1.14.11.1. This service offer is available for the customer group adults. For this offer, children are considered adults. B.1.14.12. What insurance coverage does this service offer include? B.1.14.12.1. When you purchase this service, you will automatically receive insurance for your luggage and special luggage. B.1.14.12.2. The insurance covers the following services up to € 800.00 per piece of luggage and special luggage: Reimbursement of costs for the replacement of a lost piece of luggage or special lug- Repair of a damaged piece of luggage or special luggage · Damage to unpacked bicycles will not be compensated B.1.14.12.3. Your insurer and contact person for this: GO! Express & Logistics GmbH, Pfarrgasse 81, 1230 Vienna. B.1.14.12.4. Any further liability is governed by Regulation (EU) No. 2021/782, including its Appendix I, CIV.

> version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 64 / 133

# **ØBB**

Page: 65 / 133

B.1.15.	Upgrade to 1st class for Klimaticket Ö
B.1.15.1. B.1.15.1.1. B.1.15.1.2.	When is this ticket offer available? This ticket offer is available until revoked. The ticket offer is only valid in combination with a valid Klimaticket Ö.
B.1.15.2. B.1.15.2.1.	How long in advance can you buy this ticket?  You can purchase your ÖBB 1st class upgrade up to one month prior to the start of validity.  The start of validity of your ÖBB 1st class upgrade cannot be before the start of validity of
D. 1. 13.2.2.	your Klimaticket Ö.
B.1.15.3. B.1.15.3.1. B.1.15.3.2.	When and for how long is this ticket valid?  This ticket is valid for a maximum of 12 months from the first day of validity onwards.  In any case, the validity of this ticket ends at the end of the validity of your Klimaticket Ö, should that ticket expire at an earlier date.
B.1.15.4. B.1.15.4.1.	For which areas can you buy this ticket?  This ticket is only available for ÖBB routes in Austria according to Section A.2. [→ 15].
B.1.15.5. B.1.15.5.1.	Where is this ticket valid?  This ticket is valid on the routes of your Klimaticket Ö operated by ÖBB.
B.1.15.6. B.1.15.6.1.	On which trains and buses is this ticket valid? With this ticket, you can travel in 1st class on long-distance trains and buses.
B.1.15.7. B.1.15.7.1.	For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket? You can buy this ticket for 1st class.
B.1.15.8. B.1.15.8.1.	For how many passengers can you buy this ticket?  You can buy this ticket for 1 person. The name on the upgrade must match the name on your Klimaticket Ö.
B.1.15.9. B.1.15.9.1.	What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?  You can have your ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged. From the last 5 months of validity of your Klimaticket Ö, the ticket is refundable against a fee of one monthly instalment. The 1st class upgrade for the Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer and the Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst is not refundable.
B.1.15.10. B.1.15.10.1.	Where can you buy this ticket?  You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale:  • ÖBB ticket counter  • shop.oebbtickets.at  • ÖBB Ticket App



B.1.15.11.	For which customer groups is this offer available?
B.1.15.11.1.	This ticket is available for the customer groups Klimaticket Ö Classic, Klimaticket Ö Jugend, Klimaticket Ö Senior, Klimaticket Ö Spezial, Klimaticket Ö 18, Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer and Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst. The family surcharge is applicable to customer groups as per Section $C.20. [\rightarrow 84].$
B.1.16.	ÖBB Sommerticket
B.1.16.1.	When is this ticket offer available?
B.1.16.1.1.	This ticket offer is valid from 29 June to 08 September 2024.
B.1.16.2.	How long in advance can you buy this ticket?
B.1.16.2.1.	You can buy this ticket from 15 June to 08 September 2024.
B.1.16.3.	When and for how long is this ticket valid?
B.1.16.3.1.	The ticket is valid for 30 days. From 08 August 2024 onwards, the period of validity is reduced. The period of validity is indicated on the ticket.
B.1.16.3.2.	With this ticket, you can travel on working days from Monday to Friday from 8:00 a.m. until 3:00 a.m. of the following day. On weekends and public holidays, this ticket is valid all day until 3:00 a.m. of the following day.
B.1.16.3.3.	If you start your journey on working days from Monday to Friday before 8:00 a.m., you will need another ticket to the first stop where your train stops after 8:00 a.m. For this, please observe the provisions in Section A.3.1.2. [ $\rightarrow$ 15].
B.1.16.3.4.	If you end your journey after 03:00 a.m., you will need another ticket from the last stop where your train stops before 03:00 a.m. For this, please observe the provisions in Section A.3.1.2. [ $\rightarrow$ 15].
B.1.16.3.5.	Within the period of validity, you can use this ticket as often as you like.
B.1.16.4.	For which areas can you buy this ticket?
B.1.16.4.1.	You can buy this ticket for all ÖBB routes within Austria.
B.1.16.4.2.	You can also buy this ticket for the routes operated by the following railway companies:
	Raab-Oedenburg-Ebenfurter Eisenbahn (Austrian routes)
B.1.16.5.	Where is this ticket valid?
B.1.16.5.1.	This ticket is valid as a network card for all routes in Austria operated by ÖBB and the railway companies listed in Section B.1.16.4.2. [ $\rightarrow$ 66].
B.1.16.6.	On which trains and buses is this ticket valid?
B.1.16.6.1.	With this ticket, you can travel on all local and long-distance trains and buses operated by ÖBB in Austria. Please note: for travel on our buses, a seat reservation is required. Reservations are mandatory on our long-distance trains on Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays.
B.1.16.6.2.	With this ticket, you can travel on the regional trains of the railway operators listed in Section B.1.16.4.2. [ $\rightarrow$ 66].
B.1.16.7.	For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?
B.1.16.7.1.	You can buy this ticket for 2nd class.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 66 / 133



B.1.16.7.2.	It is not possible to switch from 2nd to 1st class.
B.1.16.8. B.1.16.8.1.	For how many passengers can you buy this ticket? You can buy this ticket for 1 person.
B.1.16.9. B.1.16.9.1.	What reimbursement options are available for this ticket?  You can have a ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
B.1.16.9.2.	From the first day of validity onwards, the ticket cannot be refunded.
B.1.16.10. B.1.16.10.1.	Where can you buy this ticket?  You can buy this ticket at the following points of sale, if you are logged in to your ÖBB account:  • ÖBB ticket counter  • shop.oebbtickets.at
B.1.16.10.2.	<ul> <li>ÖBB app</li> <li>With this ticket you will receive a 50% discount on seat reservations for yourself in 1st and 2nd class on long-distance trains if you are logged in to your ÖBB account while purchasing.</li> </ul>
B.1.16.11.	For which customer groups is this offer available?
B.1.16.11.1.	This ticket is available for the customer group Vorteilscard Jugend if the ticket user is under 26 on the first day of validity of the ÖBB Sommerticket, i.e. 1 day before their 26th birthday. This ticket is also available for passengers with a disability pass under the age of 26, i.e. until 1 day before their 26th birthday.
B.1.17.	ÖBB Transfer
B.1.17.1. B.1.17.1.1. B.1.17.1.2.	When is this ticket offer available?  This ticket offer is valid from 01 October 2022 to 09 September 2027.  With this ticket, you can travel on the respective day of validity at the booked time.
B.1.17.2. B.1.17.2.1.	How long in advance can you buy this ticket offer?  This offer is available up to 6 months in advance and until 2 days prior to departure. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your ticket up until the end of the current timetable.
B.1.17.3.	When and for how long is this ticket valid?
B.1.17.3.1.	Your ticket is only valid on the day of validity in connection with the train connection and the ÖBB Transfer service you have booked.
B.1.17.3.2.	This ticket is not valid in any other area served by ÖBB Transfer.
B.1.17.4. B.1.17.4.1.	For which areas can you buy this ticket?  The ticket is available for the ÖBB Transfer service in selected regions between the station and the selected destination.

# **ØBB**

Page: 68 / 133

B.1.17.5. B.1.17.5.1.	Where is this ticket valid?  The ticket is only valid along the route to your booked final destination.
B.1.17.5.2.	You cannot take any other route.
B.1.17.6. B.1.17.6.1.	On which trains and buses is this ticket valid?  This ticket is only valid for the ÖBB Transfer service.
B.1.17.7. B.1.17.7.1.	For which comfort categories can you buy this ticket?  The ÖBB Transfer service has only one comfort class.
B.1.17.8. B.1.17.8.1.	For how many passengers can you buy this ticket? Up to 7 passengers can travel together using this ticket offer.
B.1.17.9. B.1.17.9.1.	What reimbursement options do you have for this offer?  You can have a ticket refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
B.1.17.9.2.	From the first day of validity onwards, the ticket can no longer be refunded.
B.1.17.10.	Where can you buy this ticket?
B.1.17.10.1.	You can buy these tickets at the following points of sale:
	at ÖBB ticket counters
	shop.oebbtickets.at
	ÖBB Ticket App
	<ul> <li>in travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets</li> </ul>
B.1.17.11.	For which customer groups is this offer available?
B.1.17.11.1.	This ticket is available for the customer groups adults, children and groups of 3 persons or more. For this offer, children travelling alone are considered adults. This ticket is not available for bicycles and dogs.
B.2.	Reservations
B.2.1.	Seat reservations
B.2.1.1.	When is this reservation offer available?
B.2.1.1.1.	This reservation offer is always available.
B.2.1.1.2.	A reservation is valid for one direction of travel, even if you change trains several times. A prerequisite is that you continue your journey with the next connecting train on the same day and book the reservation at the same point in time.
B.2.1.1.3.	Please note: If you wish to make a reservation for the round trip, you will need to buy a reservation for both directions.
B.2.1.2.	How long in advance can you buy this reservation offer?
B.2.1.2.1.	This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your reservation up until the end of the current timetable.



B.2.1.2.2.	This reservation offer is only available as long as seats are available.
B.2.1.3.	When and for how long is this reservation valid?
B.2.1.3.1.	Your reservation is valid only on the day of validity on the trains you have booked and for the seats indicated on your reservation.
B.2.1.3.2.	This reservation is not valid on any other train.
B.2.1.3.3.	You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
B.2.1.3.4.	The reservation is only valid together with a valid ticket. For 1st class and business class reservations, you need a 1st class ticket.
B.2.1.3.5.	Please occupy your reserved seat within 15 minutes after the train has departed from your boarding station. After this, the reservation expires, and with it your claim to the reserved seat.
B.2.1.4.	For which areas can you buy this reservation?
B.2.1.4.1.	A reservation is available for all routes on which ÖBB operates long-distance trains and buses.
B.2.1.5.	Where is this reservation valid?
B.2.1.5.1.	The reservation is only valid along the route of your booked trains and connections.
B.2.1.5.2.	You cannot take any other route.
B.2.1.5.3.	With a reservation for business class and a valid ticket for 1st class, you can also travel in business class on other trains. However, you will not have a reserved seat there.
B.2.1.6.	On which trains and buses is this reservation valid?
B.2.1.6.1.	This reservation is valid for long-distance trains and our buses.
B.2.1.6.2.	Trains and buses for which you can reserve a seat can be found in our timetables.
B.2.1.7.	For which comfort categories can you buy this reservation?
B.2.1.7.1.	You can buy this reservation for 2nd class, 1st class and business class.
B.2.1.8.	For how many passengers can you buy this reservation?
B.2.1.8.1.	With this reservation offer, 1 to a maximum of 36 people can travel together in 1st and 2nd class.
B.2.1.8.2.	You can buy business class reservations for 1 person.
B.2.1.8.3.	For groups of more than 36 passengers, please contact our group reservations department at the ÖBB customer service 05-1717.
B.2.1.9.	What reimbursement options do you have for this offer?
B.2.1.9.1.	You can have your reservation refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
B.2.1.9.2.	You can have your reservation refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity against a fee in the amount of 50 $\%$ of the cost of the reservation.
B.2.1.9.3.	From the first day of validity onwards, you cannot have your reservation refunded.
B.2.1.10.	Where can you buy this reservation?
B.2.1.10.1.	You can buy this reservation at the following points of sale:

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 69 / 133



- · ÖBB ticket counter
- Customer service 05-1717
- · shop.oebbtickets.at
- ÖBB Ticket App
- · in travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

#### B.2.1.11. For which customer groups is this offer available?

- B.2.1.11.1. This reservation is available for the customer groups adults, ÖBB standard ticket 1st class, child, infants, group, Jubel-Vorteilspackerl, Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö, ÖBB reservation benefit and bicycle.
- B.2.2. ÖBB Business seat subscription
- B.2.2.1. Purchase of the ÖBB Business seat subscription
- B.2.2.1.1. You buy 20, 50 or 100 reservations.
- B.2.2.2. You can obtain this ÖBB Business seat subscription at the following points of sale:
  - · ÖBB ticket counter
  - · shop.oebbtickets.at
  - · ÖBB Ticket App
- B.2.2.3. Use of the ÖBB Business seat subscription
- B.2.2.3.1. Your ÖBB Business seat subscription can only be used in connection with journeys using your Klimaticket Ö, Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer or Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst, in combination with a 1st class upgrade for the Klimaticket Ö.
- B.2.2.3.2. You use the reservations as outlined in Section B.2.1.  $[\rightarrow 68]$ .
- B.2.2.3.3. Your ÖBB Business seat subscription is stored in your ÖBB account and includes a sixteen-digit code, which you enter in the shopping basket when purchasing your reservation in the ÖBB Ticketshop.
- B.2.2.4. Period of validity
- B.2.2.4.1. Your ÖBB Business seat subscription is valid for 13 months from the date of purchase. Please note that you can only use your ÖBB Business seat subscription in conjunction with your valid Klimaticket Ö.
- B.2.2.5. Reimbursement
- B.2.2.5.1. You cannot have your ÖBB Business seat subscription refunded.
- B.2.2.5.2. Reservations cannot be redeemed for cash.
- B.2.3. Reservation Nightjet/EuroNight
- B.2.3.1. When is this reservation offer available?
- B.2.3.1.1. This reservation offer is available until revoked.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 70 / 133



	between the travel categories must be paid directly to our staff.
B.2.3.7.4.	The comfort category (seat, couchette or sleeper car) can be changed, if free seats are available. You can obtain pertinent information from our staff on the train. The difference
B.2.3.7.3.	We offer special ladies' couchette compartments on night trains. If there are free places, booking is possible up to 4 days prior to departure.
B.2.3.7.2.	For individual bookings in sleeper cars, we differentiate between women's and men's compartments, unless all beds in the compartment are occupied by members of the same family or group.
	MiniCabin with single occupancy
	Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
	Sleeper cars with triple, double and single occupancy
	<ul> <li>Private compartment in a couchette carriage for 1 to 3 adults and children up to a maximum of six passengers</li> </ul>
	Couchette compartments with four or six berths
	Private compartment in a seating carriage up to a maximum of three passengers
D.Z.J.1.1.	ies:
B.2.3.7. B.2.3.7.1.	For which comfort categories can you buy this reservation?  Depending on availability, you can buy this reservation for the following comfort categor-
D 2 2 7	
B.2.3.6.1.	This reservation is valid for night trains.
B.2.3.6.	On which trains is this reservation valid?
B.2.3.5.3.	You cannot use any other route.
B.2.3.5.2.	The route is indicated on the reservation.
B.2.3.5.1.	The reservation is only valid for a single trip along the route of your booked trains and connections.
B.2.3.5.	Where is this reservation valid?
B.2.3.4. B.2.3.4.1.	For which area can you buy this reservation?  This reservation is available for all routes on which night trains run.
B.2.3.3.3.	You cannot interrupt your journey in between.
B.2.3.3.2.	This reservation is not valid on any other train.
B.2.3.3.1.	This reservation is linked to a certain train. It is valid only on the day of validity for the trains you have booked and the seats indicated on your reservation.
B.2.3.3.	When and for how long is this reservation valid?
B.2.3.2.2.	You can buy this reservation until the limited allotment for the respective train journey is sold out; at the latest, however, until 1 minute before the departure of the train.
B.2.3.2.1.	This offer is available up to 180 days in advance. As long as the timetable for the new timetable year has not yet been published, you can buy your reservation up until the end of the current timetable.
B.2.3.2.	How long in advance can you buy this reservation?
B.2.3.2.	How long in advance can you buy this reservation?



#### B.2.3.8. For how many passengers can you buy this reservation?

B.2.3.8.1. This reservation offer allows as many passengers to travel together as seats are available.

#### B.2.3.9. What reimbursement options are available for this reservation?

- B.2.3.9.1. You can have this reservation refunded up to 15 days before the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
- B.2.3.9.2. You can have this reservation refunded up to 1 day before the first day of validity against a fee in the amount of 50 % of the fare, subject to a minimum fee of € 15.00 per passenger.
- B.2.3.9.3. From the first day of validity onwards, you can no longer have this reservation refunded.

#### B.2.3.10. Where can you buy this reservation?

- B.2.3.10.1. You can buy this reservation at the following points of sale:
  - · ÖBB ticket counter
  - · shop.oebbtickets.at
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - · nightjet.com
  - Customer service +43-5-1717-3
  - · Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets

#### B.2.3.11. For which customer groups is this offer available?

B.2.3.11.1. This reservation is available for the customer groups Klimaticket Ö and Interrail and Eurail passes.

### B.3. Use of transport association tickets

#### B.3.1. General information

- B.3.1.1.1. Information on how to use our trains and buses with tickets issued by transport associations can be found in the tariffs provisions of the individual transport associations. Information on the transport associations in Austria can be found in Section E.5. [→ 132].
- B.3.1.1.2. When travelling with standard single tickets and commutation tickets for passengers within a public transport association network as per Section E.5. [ $\rightarrow$  132], the respective association's rate always applies. This means that in this case the fare will be charged exclusively according to the rules of the respective transport association. If the ÖBB Vorteilscard or a similar proof of entitlement to a discounted fare is recognised by the respective transport association, only the corresponding discount offered by the transport association will be granted. These discounts deviate from ÖBB's discounts and may be lower or higher. If the ÖBB Vorteilscard is not recognised by the respective transport association, you will always receive an ÖBB standard single ticket with the respective ÖBB discount as per Sections C.5. [ $\rightarrow$  77], C.7. [ $\rightarrow$  81], C.10. [ $\rightarrow$  82], and C.16. [ $\rightarrow$  83].

### B.3.2. Combination of transport association and ÖBB tickets

B.3.2.1.1. You can combine tickets issued by transport associations and ÖBB only at stops of the train with which you are travelling or with an urban transport station as per Section B.4.  $[\rightarrow 73]$ .

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 72 / 133



### B.3.3. Combination of tickets from two different transport associations

#### B.3.3.1. General rules

- B.3.3.1.1. Important: You cannot combine 2 tickets issued by different transport associations. For trips between 2 transport associations, you can only use our tickets listed in Section B.1.  $[\rightarrow 42]$ .
- B.3.3.1.2. For trips crossing from one transport association network to another, students and apprentices can combine the free student and apprentice tickets issued by the two transport associations. This also applies to their surcharge cards for the entire net-work.

#### B.3.3.2. Possible exceptions

- B.3.3.2.1. A general agreement with the Tyrol Transport Association allows for the combination of tickets issued by the Tyrol Transport Association with those of neighbouring transport associations.
- B.3.3.2.2. You can combine the tickets issued by the Tyrol Transport Association and a neighbouring transport association only at the stop of the train with which you are travelling.
- B.3.3.2.3. You can combine a card for the entire Tyrol network or a card for the entire network of a certain Tyrol region with a card for the entire network of a neighbouring transport association, regardless of the train stop.

## B.3.4. Use of 1st class with transport association tickets

- B.3.4.1.1. Within transport associations, you can only travel in 1st class with a commutation ticket as per Section B.1.1.  $[\rightarrow 42]$  If you have a weekly, monthly or annual ticket for a transport association, you will have to pay the difference between the 2nd and 1st class price of a standard ticket for individual trips.
- B.3.4.1.2. With other transport association tickets, you cannot travel in 1st class.

# B.4. Urban transport stations

## B.4.1. Use of tickets in urban transport stations

- B.4.1.1.1. You buy tickets from and to cities that are urban transport stations for the entire city, not just to a certain train station. You can freely choose your departure or destination station without incurring a change in the price of the ticket. The ticket only shows the name of the urban transport station and not a specific train station.
- B.4.1.1.2. The provisions for urban transport stations only apply to the starting and destination points of a journey.
- B.4.1.1.3. Please note: you cannot interrupt your journey within the urban transport station. Switching to the next train or the one after that is possible.
- B.4.1.1.4. For trips within urban transport stations, you buy tickets from and to certain stations. Their names are indicated on the ticket.

## B.4.2. Tickets for urban transport stations

- B.4.2.1.1. For the following ticket offers, you buy the ticket from and to urban transport stations:
  - Standard ticket
  - · Combined ticket
  - · Schulcard ticket
  - · City tourism

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 73 / 133



B.4.2.1.2. You buy all other tickets and reservations as per Sections B.1.  $[\rightarrow 42]$  and B.2.  $[\rightarrow 68]$  from and to specific stations as usual.

## B.4.3. List of urban transport stations

- B.4.3.1.1. The following cities are urban transport stations:
  - Vienna
  - St. Pölten
  - Linz
  - Salzburg
  - Innsbruck
  - Graz
  - Klagenfurt
- B.4.3.1.2. In Appendix E.4.  $[\rightarrow$  128], you will find all train stations included in the respective urban transport stations.

## B.5. ÖBB travel vouchers

- B.5.1. ÖBB travel vouchers (previous)
- B.5.1.1. Voucher value
- B.5.1.1.1. You can buy travel vouchers for any value up to a limit of € 100.00 per voucher.
- B.5.1.2. Period of validity
- B.5.1.2.1. Your travel vouchers have a period of validity of one year from the date of purchase.
- B.5.1.3. Redemption
- B.5.1.3.1. During the period of validity, you can redeem your travel voucher to purchase our offers at the following points of sale:
  - ÖBB ticket counter
  - · Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets
- B.5.1.4. Exchange and reimbursement
- B.5.1.4.1. You can exchange your travel voucher or have it reimbursed up to 3 years after its expiry date. We will exchange an expired travel voucher for a new one with the same value once. Further exchanges are not possible.
- B.5.1.4.2. We will refund travel vouchers against a fee of 10 % of the voucher's value, subject to a minimum fee of € 2.50. If you want to have several vouchers refunded, the maximum fee is € 15.00.
- B.5.2. ÖBB vouchers (new with sixteen-digit voucher code)
- B.5.2.1. Voucher purchase
- B.5.2.1.1. You can buy vouchers for any value between € 4.00 and € 250.00 per voucher.
- B.5.2.1.2. You can buy these vouchers at the following points of sale:
  - · ÖBB ticket counter

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024



 Travel agencies and other agencies selling ÖBB tickets B.5.2.2. Use of the voucher B.5.2.2.1. Your voucher has a sixteen-digit code which you can enter when making a purchase via the ticket shop. B.5.2.2.2. Please note: the refund for a ticket paid fully or partly with a voucher will always be sent to you in voucher form. B.5.2.2.3. If you would like to have the part of the amount not paid with vouchers refunded to the means of payment you originally used, please indicate this request in the contact form. B.5.2.3. Period of validity B.5.2.3.1. Your voucher is valid for 10 years from the date of purchase. B 5 2 4 Redemption B.5.2.4.1. During the period of validity, you can redeem your voucher to purchase our offers at the following points of sale: · shop.oebbtickets.at ÖBB Ticket App ÖBB ticket counter Customer service 05-1717 B.5.2.4.2. Please note: Vouchers can only be used by private customers. If you want to pay your tickets with a Schulcard or a business account, you cannot redeem these vouchers. B.5.2.4.3. Using the vouchers for the purchase of a Vorteilscard is only possible at ÖBB ticket counters. B.5.2.5. Reimbursement B.5.2.5.1. You cannot have vouchers refunded. B.5.2.5.2. Vouchers cannot be redeemed for cash. B.5.3. ÖBB gift vouchers in stores B.5.3.1. Voucher purchase B.5.3.1.1. You purchase the voucher for the amount indicated on it. B.5.3.1.2. You can obtain these vouchers from various selected ÖBB retail partners. These are the retail partners: List. The voucher is only valid once it has been sold at the retail partner's cash point. We accept no liability for the loss or theft of or damage to the voucher. B.5.3.2. Use of the voucher B.5.3.2.1. Your voucher has a sixteen-digit code which you can enter when making a purchase via the ticket shop. You will find the code under the scratch field on the voucher or on your receipt. B.5.3.2.2. Please note: the refund for a ticket paid fully or partly with a voucher will always be sent to you in voucher form.

version: 2024.05

Your voucher is valid for 10 years from the date of purchase.

Period of validity

Valid from: 15/06/2024

B 5 3 3

B.5.3.3.1.



#### B.5.3.4. Redemption

- B.5.3.4.1. During the period of validity, you can redeem your voucher to purchase our offers at the following points of sale:
  - · shop.oebbtickets.at
  - ÖBB Ticket App
  - ÖBB ticket counter
- B.5.3.4.2. Please note: Vouchers can only be used by private customers. If you want to pay your tickets with a Schulcard or a business account, you cannot redeem these vouchers.
- B.5.3.4.3. Using the vouchers for the purchase of a Vorteilscard is only possible at ÖBB ticket counters.

#### B.5.3.5. Reimbursement

- B.5.3.5.1. You cannot have vouchers refunded.
- B.5.3.5.2. Vouchers cannot be redeemed for cash.

## B.6. ÖBB Plus

- B.6.1.1.1. With this offer, you can also buy admission to cultural, tourist or sports facilities, in addition to one of the following ticket offers:
  - B.1.1. [→ 42] Standard ticket
  - B.1.2. [→ 46] Sparschiene Comfort Österreich
  - B.1.3. [→ 48] Sparschiene Österreich
  - B.1.4. [→ 50] Standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight
  - B.1.5. [→ 51] Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight
  - B.1.6. [→ 53] Sparschiene Nightjet/EuroNight
  - B.1.10. [→ 56] Einfach-Raus Ticket
  - · Single tickets issued by transport associations
- B.6.1.1.2. For the tickets, the terms of use for the ticket offers listed in Section B.6.1.1.1.  $[\rightarrow 76]$  apply.
- B.6.1.1.3. For the voucher for admission to the cultural, tourist or sports facilities, the following refund terms apply:
  - You can have the voucher refunded prior to the first day of validity without any fees being charged.
  - From the first day of validity onwards, the voucher can no longer be refunded.
- B.6.1.1.4. For a reimbursement, all unused vouchers must be returned. A reimbursement for services used only in parts is not possible.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 76 / 133



#### **Customer groups and discounts** C. C.1. **Infants** C.1.1.1.1. Infants are passengers up to the age of one day before their 6th birthday. C.1.1.1.2. You can take along infants free of charge and without a ticket. You can buy Seat reservations for infants, even if they do not have their own ticket. C.1.1.1.3. If you want to have a separate seat for an infant on our night trains, the provisions for children as per Section C.2. $[\rightarrow 77]$ apply. C.2. Children C.2.1.1.1. Children are passengers aged 6 to 14 – up until one day before their 15th birthday. C.2.1.1.2. Children receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults. C.2.1.1.3. Children pay a reduced price for a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight. C.2.1.1.4. When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discount of 100 % on Sparschiene Österreich . For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket. C.2.1.1.5. When accompanied by an adult, up to 4 children per adult receive a discounted price for Sparschiene Comfort. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket. C.3 **Adults** C.3.1.1.1. Adults are passengers aged 15 and over. C.3.1.1.2. Adults pay the full price. C.4. ÖBB standard ticket 1st class When purchasing an ÖBB 1st class standard ticket, you will receive a discount of 100 % C.4.1.1.1. on seat reservations for 1st class, as specified in Section B.2.1. [→ 68]., provided that you purchase your reservation together with the ticket. C.4.1.1.2. You will receive your ticket together with your seat reservation when you purchase it through the distribution channels specified in Section B.2.1.10. $[\rightarrow 69]$ . C.5. Vorteilscard C.5.1. Vorteilscard Classic All our passengers can buy a Vorteilscard Classic. C.5.1.1.1. C.5.1.1.2. With a Vorteilscard Classic, you will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults when buying your ticket. C.5.1.1.3. No transport association recognises the Vorteilscard Classic as a discount card. Therefore, you always receive an ÖBB standard single ticket with the above dis-counts.

Up until the day before their 26th birthday, all our passengers can buy a Vorteilscard Ju-

With a Vorteilscard Jugend, you will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket

C.5.2.

C.5.2.1.1.

C.5.2.1.2.

Vorteilscard Jugend

for adults when buying your ticket.

gend.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 77 / 133



Page: 78 / 133

- C.5.2.1.3. No transport association recognises the Vorteilscard Jugend as a discount card. With the following transport associations, however, it can be used as a proof of age for the youth discount granted by the transport association:
  - · Transport association Upper Austria
  - · Transport association Salzburg
  - · Transport association Tyrol
  - · Transport association Styria

If, as a holder of a Vorteilscard Jugend, you are also entitled to youth discounts granted by a transport association, you have a choice regarding train connections: Either you choose the transport association's rate with the according discount, or you choose the standard ÖBB rate with the above discounts. If for your trip you also use other public transport companies in addition to the railway, it is possible to combine the two rates with the corresponding discounts.

#### C.5.3. Vorteilscard Senior

- C.5.3.1.1. All our passengers aged 65 and over can buy a Vorteilscard Senior.
- C.5.3.1.2. A free Vorteilscard Senior is issued to our passengers with
  - · Supplementary allowance
  - · Compensatory allowance
  - Supplementary pension under the War Victims Welfare Act 1957
  - Maintenance pension under the Victims Welfare Act 1947
  - Survivors' allowance under the Victims Welfare Act 1947
- C.5.3.1.3. With a Vorteilscard Senior, you will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults when buying your ticket.
- C.5.3.1.4. The following transport associations recognise the Vorteilscard Senior as a discount card:
  - · Transport association eastern region
  - · Transport association Upper Austria
  - · Transport association Salzburg
  - · Transport association Tyrol
  - · Transport association Styria
  - Transport association Carinthia

Within these transport associations, you therefore always receive a ticket with other discounts than those mentioned above. The transport associations can provide information on the level of discount.

- C.5.3.1.5. The following transport association does not recognise the Vorteilscard Senior as a discount card:
  - Transport association Vorarlberg

Within this transport association, you will therefore always receive an ÖBB standard single ticket with the above discounts.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024



- C.5.4. to remain empty -
- C.5.5. to remain empty -

#### C.5.6. Vorteilscard 66

- C.5.6.1.1. From 27 June 2017 onwards, all our passengers can buy a Vorteilscard 66 via <a href="mailto:shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a>. For this, you must be logged on with your ÖBB account. If you do not have an ÖBB account yet, you can register for one free of charge.
- C.5.6.1.2. With a Vorteilscard 66, you will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults when buying your ticket.
- C.5.6.1.3. No transport association recognises the Vorteilscard 66 as a discount card. Therefore, you always receive an ÖBB standard single ticket with the above discounts.

#### C.5.7. Vorteilscard Comfort

- C.5.7.1.1. All our passengers who have an ÖBB account can buy a Vorteilscard Comfort.
- C.5.7.1.2. You can purchase your Vorteilscard Comfort up to one month prior to the start of validity.
- C.5.7.1.3. You can purchase your Vorteilscard Comfort when logged into your ÖBB account
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at
  - · via the ÖBB Ticket App
  - · at ÖBB ticket counters
- C.5.7.1.4. Your Vorteilscard Comfort is stored as a digital proof of discount in your ÖBB account and is automatically taken into account when making bookings. The travel period of your bookings must be within the validity period of your Vorteilscard Comfort in order for the discounts to apply.
- C.5.7.1.5. With a Vorteilscard Comfort, you will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults when buying your ticket while logged into your ÖBB account
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at,
  - · via our ÖBB Ticket App,
  - · at ÖBB ticket counters
  - at the ÖBB customer service 05-1717.

This discount is only available to you as the holder of the Vorteilscard Comfort and not to any passengers travelling with you.

- C.5.7.1.6. With a Vorteilscard Comfort, you will receive a 50% discount on seat reservations for yourself in 1st and 2nd class on long-distance trains, if you are logged in to your ÖBB account while purchasing
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at,
  - via our ÖBB Ticket App,
  - · at ÖBB ticket counters
  - at the ÖBB customer service 05-1717.

This reservation benefit is only available to you as the holder of the Vorteilscard Comfort and not to any passengers travelling with you.

C.5.7.1.7. No transport association recognises the Vorteilscard Comfort as a discount card. Therefore, you always receive an ÖBB standard single ticket with the above discounts.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 79 / 133



- C.5.8. - to remain empty -C.5.9. - to remain empty -C.5.10. Vorteilscard Family C.5.10.1.1. All our passengers aged 15 and over can buy a Vorteilscard Family. With this ticket, you can travel on all ÖBB trains and buses. C.5.10.1.2. C.5.10.1.3. When travelling together with at least one infant or child, you as a holder of a Vorteilscard Family will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults when buying your ticket. C.5.10.1.4. 2 holders of a Vorteilscard Family also receive the discount if they travel together with an infant or a child. C.5.10.1.5. 4 children per holder of a Vorteilscard Family receive a discount of 100 % on a standard single ticket. The other children receive a discount of 50 % on a standard single ticket. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket. C.5.10.1.6. 4 children per holder of a Vorteilscard Family also receive a 100 % discount on seat reservations on long-distance trains and our buses. C.5.10.1.7. For a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight, 4 children per holder of a Vorteilscard Family only pay the reservation fee for a seat, couchette or berth in a sleeper car on night trains. The remaining children pay the price for the customer group "children". For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket. The following transport association recognises the Vorteilscard Family as a discount card: C.5.10.1.8. · Transport association Carinthia
- C.5.10.1.9. The following transport associations do not recognise the Vorteilscard Family as a discount card:
  - · Transport association eastern region
  - Transport association Upper Austria
  - Transport association Salzburg
  - Transport association Tyrol

on the level of discount.

- Transport association Vorarlberg
- Transport association Styria

Within these transport associations, you will therefore always receive an ÖBB standard single ticket with the above discounts.

Within this transport association, you therefore always receive a ticket with other discounts than those mentioned above. The transport associations can provide information

#### C.5.11. Validity of Vorteilscards

C.5.11.1.1. A Vorteilscard is only valid in combination with a photo identification card including proof of age.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 80 / 133



## C.6. - to remain empty -

## C.7. Passengers with a disability pass

- C.7.1.1.1. This customer group includes all our passengers with disabilities and the following entries in their Austrian certificate of disability or of severe war-related disability:
  - · degree of disability of at least 70 % or
  - an additional entry "...can claim discounts on transport rates in accordance with the Federal Disabilities Act (Bundesbehindertengesetz)".
- C.7.1.1.2. You receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.7.1.1.3. They receive a discount on a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight.
- C.7.1.1.4. Passengers with a disability pass will receive a discount of 100 % on seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1.  $[\rightarrow 68]$ .
- C.7.1.1.5. All transport associations recognise the disability pass as a discount card. Within the transport associations, you therefore always receive a transport association ticket. The discounts granted by transport associations are set individually by the respective transport associations.

## C.8. Passengers with disabilities with companions

- C.8.1.1.1. Passengers with wheelchairs can take an accompanying person along. Blind passengers and persons disabled by war with a degree of disability of at least 70 % can also take an accompanying person along. This also applies to passengers with disabilities whose disability pass states that "the holder of this pass requires an accompanying person" and for foreign passengers who can prove by means of official documents that they require an accompanying person.
- C.8.1.1.2. The accompanying person and the assistance dog receive a discount of 100% on a standard single ticket for adults and, if applicable, on the seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class as per Section B.2.1. [ $\rightarrow$  68]. On night trains, accompanying persons buy a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight at a reduced price. The passenger to be accompanied needs a paid ticket as per Section B.1. [ $\rightarrow$  42]. In derogation from Section C.1.1.1.2. [ $\rightarrow$  77], infants with persons accompanying them also need a ticket as per Section B.1. [ $\rightarrow$  42]. for the customer group "child" as specified in Section C.2. [ $\rightarrow$  77].
- C.8.1.1.3. If a train has wheelchair spaces only in 1st class, a second companion also only pays for a standard single 2nd class ticket for passengers.
- C.8.1.1.4. On night trains, the companion only pays the reservation fee for the chosen travel category.
- C.8.1.1.5. Holders of a disability pass with the entry "assistance dog" accompanied by their assistance dog can book the mobility compartment on night trains.

# C.9. Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs

- C.9.1.1.1. Passengers with disabilities in wheelchairs are all passengers who need wheelchairs as per Section A.3.4.1.6.  $[\rightarrow 22]$ .
- C.9.1.1.2. If a train has wheelchair spaces only in 1st class, you pay the price of a 2nd class standard single ticket for adults. Holders of a disability pass as per Section C.7. [ $\rightarrow$  81] will receive the respective discount.
- C.9.1.1.3. You will receive a discount of 100 % on seat reservations for 1st and 2nd class, as specified in Section B.2.1.  $[\rightarrow 68]$ .

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 81 / 133



C.9.1.1.4. Passengers with disabilities with wheelchairs can book the mobility compartment on night trains.

#### C.10. Businesskonto

- C.10.1.1.1. As a business customer with a planned annual sales volume of at least € 1,000.00, you can register for the ÖBB business account offer free of charge.
- C.10.1.1.2. If you do not reach this minimum sales volume within one year, we reserve the right to suspend the ÖBB business account offer.
- C.10.1.1.3. With a business account, you will receive a discount of 20 % to 25 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.10.1.1.4. No transport association recognises the ÖBB business account as a discount. Therefore, you always receive an ÖBB standard single ticket with the above discount. We are not allowed to sell a standard single ticket for Businesscard customers for trips within Vorarlberg.

### C.11. Schulcard

- C.11.1.1. All Austrian schools, universities and technical colleges, kindergartens and other institutions providing educational care for children and young people such as youth homes, after-school care centres, children's and youth organisations such as clubs, etc. can obtain a Schulcard. Tickets purchased with the ÖBB Schulcard may not be passed on to persons outside the institution or organisation.
- C.11.1.1.2. You receive the Schulcard discount if more than half of your group consists of children. Passengers up to 18 years of age (up until one day before their 19th birthday) or with a Vorteilscard Jugend are also considered children.
- C.11.1.1.3. With a Schulcard, you will receive a discount of 60 % on a standard single ticket for adults.
- C.11.1.1.4. discount of 100 % on the regular fare is granted for group sizes
  - of six to 20 passengers: to 2 accompanying persons,
  - of 21 to 30 passengers: to 3 accompanying persons,
  - of 31 to 40 passengers: to 4 accompanying persons,
  - of 41 to 50 passengers: to 5 accompanying persons.
- C.11.1.1.5. The accompanying persons must be 15 years or older.
- C.11.1.1.6. With a Schulcard, you will receive a discount of 66 % on seat reservations for 2nd class.

## C.12. Dog

C.12.1.1.1. The customer group "dog" includes all dogs not travelling along in a closed container as per Section A.4.3.1.  $[\rightarrow 28]$ .

## C.13. Bicycles

- C.13.1.1.1. Bicycles include:
  - · Bicycles, electric bicycles
  - Tandems
  - · Cargo bicycles, tricycles for adults

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 82 / 133



- Single-track electric scooters that do not comply with the dimensions in A.4.1.1.3.  $[\rightarrow 25]$  .
- · Bicycle trailers

## C.14. Vehicles

- C.14.1.1.1. Cars are passenger cars according to road traffic regulations with and without trailers.
- C.14.1.1.2. Motorcycles are those defined according to road traffic regulations with and without sidecar, as well as transportable special vehicles.

## C.15. Vehicles on the ÖBB Tauern motorail

- C.15.1.1.1. Cars and motorcycles up to a weight of 3.5 t and a maximum of 9 seats, including the driver.
- C.15.1.1.2. Trailers have a maximum weight of 750 kg and may not exceed a total weight of 3.5 t together with the towing vehicle.
- C.15.1.1.3. Trucks are trucks, buses, tractors, motor carts and three-axle motorhomes with a weight of 3.5 t and more.
- C.15.1.1.4. E-bikes are also considered bicycles.

## C.16. Groups

- C.16.1.1.1. You are considered a group if you are travelling together on the same route with one or more fellow passengers.
- C.16.1.1.2. Groups receive the following discounts on a standard single ticket for adults:
  - 5% for 2 to 9 persons travelling together
  - 30 % for 10 or more persons travelling together
- C.16.1.1.3. Groups of ten persons or more receive a discount of 100 % on Seat reservations. Please make reservations on long-distance trains if a group includes 24 passengers or more. Without a reservation, we will unfortunately not be able to transport your group.
- C.16.1.1.4. Groups are granted a discount in the following transport associations.
  - Transport association Styria
  - · Transport association Vorarlberg

Within these transport associations, you therefore always receive a ticket with other discounts than those mentioned above. The transport association can provide information on the level of discount.

- C.16.1.1.5. Groups are not granted a discount in the following transport associations:
  - Transport association eastern region
  - · Transport association Upper Austria
  - · Transport association Salzburg
  - · Transport association Tyrol
  - · Transport association Carinthia

Within these transport associations, you will therefore always receive an ÖBB standard single ticket for adults with the above discounts.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 83 / 133



#### C.17. **Groups of school children** C.17.1.1.1. Groups of school children are groups consisting of at least 15 passengers in the age of

up to 19, until one day before their 19th birthday. For every 15 passengers, one accompanying person can travel along at the same reduced rate. As proof, we need a list of

names of the participating passengers confirmed by the school.

- C.17.1.1.2. Groups of school children pay a reduced price.
- C.17.1.1.3. Groups of schoolchildren buy a Sparschiene Comfort Nightjet/EuroNight ticket for the comfort categories seating carriage and couchette carriage.

#### C.18. **OAMTC**

- C.18.1.1.1. This customer group includes all of our passengers holding an ÖAMTC club card.
- C.18.1.1.2. They receive a discount on the ticket offer standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight for vehicles for the trains NJ 446/447, NJ 464/465, NJ 40414/40465.

#### C.19. **ARBO**

- C.19.1.1.1. This customer group includes all of our passengers holding an ARBÖ club card.
- C.19.1.1.2. They receive a discount on the ticket offer standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight for vehicles for the trains NJ 446/447, NJ 464/465, NJ 40414/40465.

#### C.20. Klimaticket Ö

#### C.20.1. Klimaticket Ö Classic

C.20.1.1.1. The Klimaticket Ö Classic is the basic offer for everyone from 26 to 64 years of age.

#### C.20.2. Klimaticket Ö Classic Familie

- C.20.2.1.1. The Klimaticket Ö Classic Familie is the basic offer for everyone from 26 to 64 years of
- C.20.2.1.2. Up to 4 children between their 6th birthday and the day before their 15th birthday can travel along free of charge. A family relationship is not required.
- C.20.2.1.3. For a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight, 4 children per holder of a Klimaticket Ö Classic Familie only pay the reservation fee for a seat, couchette or berth in a sleeper car on night trains. The remaining children pay the price for the customer group "children". For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

#### C.20.3. Klimaticket Ö Jugend

C.20.3.1.1. The Klimaticket Ö Jugend is available to all persons with a start date of validity no later than one day before their 26th birthday.

#### C.20.4. Klimaticket Ö Jugend Familie

- C.20.4.1.1. The Klimaticket Ö Jugend Familie is available to all persons with a start date of validity no later than one day before their 26th birthday.
- C.20.4.1.2. Up to 4 children between their 6th birthday and the day before their 15th birthday can travel along free of charge. A family relationship is not required.

version: 2024.05 Page: 84 / 133 Valid from: 15/06/2024



C.20.4.1.3. For a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight, 4 children per holder of a Klimaticket Ö Jugend Familie only pay the reservation fee for a seat, couchette or berth in a sleeper car on night trains. The remaining children pay the price for the customer group "children". For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

#### C.20.5. Klimaticket Ö Senior

C.20.5.1.1. The Klimaticket Ö Senior is available to anyone over the age of 65.

## C.20.6. Klimaticket Ö Senior Familie

- C.20.6.1.1. The Klimaticket Ö Senior Familie is available to anyone over the age of 65.
- C.20.6.1.2. Up to 4 children between their 6th birthday and the day before their 15th birthday can travel along free of charge. A family relationship is not required.
- C.20.6.1.3. For a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight, 4 children per holder of a Klimaticket Ö Senior Familie only pay the reservation fee for a seat, couchette or berth in a sleeper car on night trains. The remaining children pay the price for the customer group "children". For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

## C.20.7. Klimaticket Ö Spezial

- C.20.7.1.1. This customer group includes all our passengers with disabilities and the following entries in their Austrian certificate of disability or of severe war-related disability:
  - · degree of disability of at least 70 % or
  - an additional entry "...can claim discounts on transport rates in accordance with the Federal Disabilities Act (Bundesbehindertengesetz)"; or
  - persons disabled by war with an according certificate of severe war-related disability.
     They are treated the same as holders of victim cards under the Victims' Welfare Act and severely disabled persons under the Army Pensions Act.

#### C.20.8. Klimaticket Ö Spezial Familie

- C.20.8.1.1. This customer group includes all our passengers with disabilities and the following entries in their Austrian certificate of disability or of severe war-related disability:
  - · degree of disability of at least 70 % or
  - an additional entry "...can claim discounts on transport rates in accordance with the Federal Disabilities Act (Bundesbehindertengesetz)"; or
  - persons disabled by war with an according certificate of severe war-related disability.
     They are treated the same as holders of victim cards under the Victims' Welfare Act and severely disabled persons under the Army Pensions Act.
- C.20.8.1.2. Up to 4 children between their 6th birthday and the day before their 15th birthday can travel along free of charge. A family relationship is not required.
- C.20.8.1.3. For a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight, 4 children per holder of a Klimaticket Ö Spezial Familie only pay the reservation fee for a seat, couchette or berth in a sleeper car on night trains. The remaining children pay the price for the customer group "children". For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 85 / 133



#### C.20.9.1.1. You can obtain a Klimaticket Ö Freiwilligendienst during your voluntary service. C.20.9.1.2. You can apply for the Klimaticket Ö Freiwilligendienst with your voluntary service confirmation form and an official photo ID or e-card with photo. C.20.10. Klimaticket Ö 18 C.20.10.1. You will receive the Ö 18 climate ticket if you turned 18 on or after 1 January 2024. The ticket can be used once until the day before your 21st birthday. C.20.10.2. You can apply for the Klimaticket Ö 18 with your registration form and an official photo ID or e-card with photo as proof of age. C.21. Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer and Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst C.21.1. Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer C.21.1.1.1. You can obtain a Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer during your basic military service. C.21.1.1.2. You can apply for the Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer with your conscription order and an official photo ID or e-card with photo. C.21.2. Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst C.21.2.1.1. You can obtain a Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst during your civil service. C.21.2.1.2. You can apply for the Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst with your assignment notice and an official photo ID or e-card with photo. C.22. Jubel-Vorteilspackerl C.22.1.1.1. All our passengers who have an ÖBB account and are at least 15 years old can purchase a Jubel-Vorteilspackerl. C.22.1.1.2. You can purchase your Jubel-Vorteilspackerl up to one month prior to the start of validity. C.22.1.1.3. You can purchase your Jubel-Vorteilspackerl when logged into your ÖBB account · via shop.oebbtickets.at · via the ÖBB Ticket App at ÖBB ticket counters C.22.1.1.4. Your Jubel-Vorteilspackerl is stored as a digital proof of discount in your ÖBB account and is automatically taken into account when making bookings. The travel period of your bookings must be within the validity period of your Jubel-Vorteilspackerl in order for the discounts of the Vorteils-Jubelpackerl to apply. C.22.1.1.5. With a Jubel-Vorteilspackerl, you will receive a discount of 50% on a standard single ticket for adults when buying your ticket while logged into your ÖBB account · via shop.oebbtickets.at,

Klimaticket Ö Freiwilligendienst

C.20.9.

version: 2024.05

This discount is only available to you as the holder of the Vorteils-Jubelpackerl and not to

via our ÖBB Ticket App,at ÖBB ticket counters

any passengers travelling with you.

Valid from: 15/06/2024

at the ÖBB customer service 05-1717.



Page: 87 / 133

- C.22.1.1.6. If you are travelling without children, the Jubel-Vorteilspackl is not recognised as a discount card in any transport association. Therefore, you always receive an ÖBB standard single ticket with the above discount.
- C.22.1.1.7. If you are travelling with children, the Jubel-Vorteilspackl is only recognised as a discount card in the following transport association:
  - · Transport association Carinthia

Within this transport association, you therefore always receive a ticket with other discounts than the one mentioned above. The transport association can provide information on the level of discount.

- C.22.1.1.8. If you are travelling together with children, 4 children per holder of a Jubel-Vorteilspackerl receive a 100% discount on their standard single ticket. For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that the children are registered on your ticket.
- C.22.1.1.9. If you are travelling together with children on night trains, 4 children per holder of a Jubel-Vorteilspackerl pay only the reservation fee on a standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight for a seat, couchette or berth in a sleeper car. The remaining children pay the price for the customer group "children". For this, you will need to specify the number of children during your purchase, so that they are all registered on your ticket.
- C.22.1.1.10. You will also get access to special Sparschiene offers, which are only available when you are logged in to your ÖBB account. These are temporary, quota-limited, national and international Jubel Sparschiene offers available for a very limited period. The provisions of Sparschiene Österreich set out in Section B.1.3. [→ 48] of the Guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria or Sparschiene in Section B.1.2 of the Guide for travelling abroad with ÖBB apply to this ticket offer, unless otherwise stipulated in Section C.22. [→ 86]. These Sparschiene offers are only available to you as the holder of the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl and not to any passengers travelling with you.
- C.22.1.1.11. With a Jubel-Vorteilspackerl, you will receive a 50% discount on seat reservations for yourself in 1st and 2nd class on long-distance trains, if you are logged in to your ÖBB account while purchasing
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at,
  - via our ÖBB Ticket App,
  - · at ÖBB ticket counters
  - at the ÖBB customer service 05-1717.

This reservation benefit is only available to you as the holder of the Vorteilspackerl and not to any passengers travelling with you. Children accompanying you free of charge receive a 100% discount on seat reservations.

C.22.1.1.12. As a thank you for purchasing the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl, you will receive two vouchers for an upgrade to 1st class until further notice. The period of validity may vary depending on the sales channel and the start of validity of the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl: When purchased at the ÖBB ticket counter, the validity period of the gift vouchers corresponds to the validity period of your Jubel-Vorteilspackerl. When purchased via <a href="mailto:shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a> or via our ÖBB Ticket app, the period of validity of the gift vouchers starts at the earliest on the 15th day after the purchase of your Jubel-Vorteilspackerl. If you have chosen the start of validity of your Jubel-Vorteilspackerl to be more than 15 days after purchase, the validity period of the Gift Vouchers will be the same as the validity period of your Jubel-Vorteilspackerl. In any case, the validity period of the gift vouchers ends with the end of the validity period of your Jubel-Vorteilspackerl.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024



## C.23. Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö

- C.23.1.1.1. All holders of a Klimaticket Ö who have an ÖBB account and are at least 15 years old can purchase a Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö.
- C.23.1.1.2. You can purchase your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö up to one month prior to the start of validity.
- C.23.1.1.3. You can purchase your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö when logged into your ÖBB account
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at
  - via the ÖBB Ticket App
  - at ÖBB ticket counters
- C.23.1.1.4. Your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö is stored as a digital proof of discount in your ÖBB account and is automatically taken into account when making bookings. The travel period of your bookings must be within the validity period of your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö in order for the discounts of the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö to apply
- C.23.1.1.5. With a Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö, you will receive a discount of 30 % on a change of class from 2nd to 1st class while logged in to your ÖBB account
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at,
  - · via our ÖBB Ticket App,
  - · at ÖBB ticket counters
  - from the ÖBB customer service hotline 05 -1717

This discount is only available to you as the holder of the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö and not to any passengers travelling with you.

- C.23.1.1.6. With a Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö, you will receive discounted prices on a change of class from 2nd to 1st class for Sparschiene offers as per Section B.1.3. [→ 48] when purchasing tickets while logged in to your ÖBB account
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at
  - · via our ÖBB Ticket App

The provisions in Section B.1.3. [ $\rightarrow$  48] apply to this ticket offer, unless otherwise stated in Section C.23. [ $\rightarrow$  88].

- C.23.1.1.7. You will also get access to temporary and quota-limited international Jubel Sparschiene offers, which are only available for a very limited period. You can access these while you are logged in to your ÖBB account. For this ticket offer, the Sparschiene provisions in Section B.1.2 of the Guide for travelling abroad with ÖBB apply, unless otherwise stipulated in C.23.  $[\rightarrow 88]$ .
- C.23.1.1.8. These Jubel Sparschiene offers are only available to you as the holder of the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö and not to any passengers travelling with you. With a Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö, you will receive a discount of 50 % on seat reservations in 1st and 2nd class on long-distance trains while logged in to your ÖBB account
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at,
  - · via our ÖBB Ticket App,
  - · at ÖBB ticket counters
  - from the ÖBB customer service hotline 05 -1717

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024

rom: 15/06/2024 Page: 88 / 133



This reservation benefit is only available to you as the holder of the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö and not to any passengers travelling with you.

- C.23.1.1.9. A valid Klimaticket  $\ddot{O}$  is a prerequisite for claiming the benefits under Sections C.23.1.1.4. [ $\rightarrow$  88] to C.23.1.1.7. [ $\rightarrow$  88].
- C.23.1.1.10. As a thank you for purchasing the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö, you will receive two vouchers for an upgrade to 1st class until further notice. The period of validity may vary depending on the sales channel and the start of validity of the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö: When purchased at the ÖBB ticket counter, the validity period of the gift vouchers corresponds to the validity period of your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö. When purchased via <a href="mailto:shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a> or via our ÖBB Ticket app, the period of validity of the gift vouchers starts at the earliest on the 15th day after the purchase of your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö. If you have chosen the start of validity of your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö to be more than 15 days after purchase, the validity period of the Gift Vouchers will be the same as the validity period of your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö. In any case, the validity period of the gift vouchers ends with the end of the validity period of your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö.

## C.24. ÖBB reservation benefit

- C.24.1.1.1. All our passengers who have an ÖBB account and are at least 15 years old can purchase an ÖBB reservation benefit.
- C.24.1.1.2. You can purchase your ÖBB reservation benefit up to one month prior to the start of validity.
- C.24.1.1.3. You can purchase your ÖBB reservation benefit when logged into your ÖBB account
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at
  - · via the ÖBB Ticket App
  - at ÖBB ticket counters
- C.24.1.1.4. Your ÖBB reservation benefit is stored as a digital proof of discount in your ÖBB account and is automatically taken into account when making bookings. The travel period of your bookings must be within the validity period of your ÖBB reservation benefit in order for the reservation benefit to apply.
- C.24.1.1.5. With an ÖBB reservation benefit, you will receive a 50 % discount on seat reservations in 1st and 2nd class on long-distance trains, if you are logged in to your ÖBB account while purchasing
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at,
  - · via our ÖBB Ticket App,
  - · at ÖBB ticket counters
  - from the ÖBB customer service hotline 05 -1717

This reservation benefit is only available to you as the holder of the reservation benefit and not to any passengers travelling with you.

#### C.25. Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo

- C.25.1.1.1. All holders of a Klimaticket Ö who have an ÖBB account can purchase a Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo. This offer is not valid for holders of a Klimaticket Ö 18.
- C.25.1.1.2. You can purchase your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo up to one month prior to the start of validity.
- C.25.1.1.3. You can purchase your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo when logged into your ÖBB account

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 89 / 133



- · via shop.oebbtickets.at
- · via the ÖBB Ticket App
- · at ÖBB ticket counters
- C.25.1.1.4. Your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo is stored as a digital proof of discount in your ÖBB account and is automatically taken into account when making bookings. The travel period of your bookings must be within the validity period of your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo in order for the discounts of the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo to apply.
- C.25.1.1.5. With a Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo, you will receive a discount of 30 % on a change of class from 2nd to 1st class while logged in to your ÖBB account
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at,
  - · via our ÖBB Ticket App,
  - · at ÖBB ticket counters
  - from the ÖBB customer service hotline 05 -1717

This discount is only available to you as the holder of the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo and not to any passengers travelling with you.

- C.25.1.1.6. With a Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo, you will receive a discount of 50 % on seat reservations in 1st and 2nd class on long-distance trains while logged in to your ÖBB account
  - · via shop.oebbtickets.at,
  - · via our ÖBB Ticket App,
  - · at ÖBB ticket counters
  - from the ÖBB customer service hotline 05 -1717

This reservation benefit is only available to you as the holder of the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo and not to any passengers travelling with you.

- C.25.1.1.7. A valid Klimaticket Ö is a prerequisite for claiming the benefits under Sections C.25.1.1.5.  $[\rightarrow 90]$  to C.25.1.1.6.  $[\rightarrow 90]$ .
- C.25.1.1.8. As a thank you for purchasing the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo, you will receive two vouchers for an upgrade to 1st class until further notice. The period of validity may vary depending on the sales channel and the start of validity of the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo: When purchased at the ÖBB ticket counter, the validity period of the gift vouchers corresponds to the validity period of your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo. When purchased via <a href="mailto:shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a> or via our ÖBB Ticket app, the period of validity of the gift vouchers starts at the earliest on the 15th day after the purchase of your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo. If you have chosen the start of validity of your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo to be more than 15 days after purchase, the validity period of the Gift Vouchers will be the same as the validity period of your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo. In any case, the validity period of the gift vouchers ends with the end of the validity period of your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 90 / 133



## D. Further terms and conditions

# D.1. GTC for the purchase of tickets via shop.oebbtickets.at and the ÖBB Ticket App

#### D.1.1. In which areas do these GTC apply?

- D.1.1.1.1 These General Terms and Conditions (GTC) apply to the sale of the ticket offers described in Sections B.1.  $[\rightarrow 42]$  and B.2.  $[\rightarrow 68]$  available on <u>shop.oebbtickets.at</u> and in the ÖBB Ticket App, the ticket offers of individual transport associations, as well as the sale of the Vorteilscard as per Section C.5.  $[\rightarrow 77]$ . They supplement the conditions of carriage in Section A.  $[\rightarrow 14]$ , the terms of use in Section B.  $[\rightarrow 42]$  and the fare conditions of the respective transport associations.
- D.1.1.1.2. Please note: If transport association tickets for trips within a transport association are offered via the ticket shop at <a href="shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a> and via the ÖBB Ticket App, these are always subject to the exclusivity of the transport association's rates as per Section B.3.1.1.2. [ $\rightarrow$  72] as well as the provisions on the acceptance of the Vorteilscard by the transport associations in Section C. [ $\rightarrow$  77]. If no transport association tickets for trips within a transport association are offered via the ticket shop, you will always receive an ÖBB standard single ticket for the chosen route, including the discounts granted as per Section C. [ $\rightarrow$  77].
- D.1.1.1.3. The terms of use for the tickets as per Section B.  $[\rightarrow 42]$  as well as for international carriage only apply if nothing else is stipulated in the following provisions.

## D.1.2. Booking tickets via shop.oebbtickets.at and the ÖBB Ticket App

#### D.1.2.1. Booking process

- D.1.2.1.1. During the booking process, please provide the following information:
  - First and last name of the passengers participating in the trip
  - if a business account or a Schulcard is used for discounts, the numbers of the individual cards
  - First and last name, as well as dates of birth or age of any children or adults under the age of 26 participating in the trip for whom you are entitled to an age-based fare reduction
  - The e-mail address to which the confirmation e-mail and, if applicable, the ticket for self-printing are to be sent
  - The method of payment
- D.1.2.1.2. Holders of a business account or a Schulcard buy tickets when they are logged on to their ÖBB account.
- D.1.2.1.3. Please carefully review your booking and payment details for correctness before acknow-ledging our general terms and conditions and concluding the purchase process by clicking on "Pay now".
- D.1.2.1.4. The contract between you and ÖBB is concluded with the confirmation of the successful booking via <a href="mailto:shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a> or the ÖBB Ticket App.
- D.1.2.1.5. Immediately after successfully booking a ticket via <a href="mailto:shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a> or the ÖBB Ticket App, we will send you a booking confirmation to the e-mail address you provided. This booking confirmation is not considered a ticket.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 91 / 133



#### D.1.2.2. Name corrections

- D.1.2.2.1. If you made a mistake regarding the name to be entered when purchasing a ticket via the ticket shop, you can correct this in most cases.
- D.1.2.2.2. The name can be changed if you have not yet created your ticket as a PDF ticket or collected it from the machine.
- D.1.2.2.3. Name changes are possible for the following ticket offers:
  - B.1.1. [→ 42] Standard single ticket
  - B.1.3. [→ 48] Sparschiene Österreich within 24 hours of booking
  - B.1.4. [→ 50] Standard ticket Nightjet/EuroNight
  - B.1.10. [ $\rightarrow$  56] Einfach-Raus-Ticket
  - B.2.1. [→ 68] Seat reservations
  - · Individual tickets and day passes for transport associations
- D.1.2.2.4. In order to change a name, please contact the ÖBB customer service at 05-1717.

#### D.1.3. Provision and use of tickets

## D.1.3.1. How do you receive your ticket?

- D.1.3.1.1. After successfully purchasing a ticket through our website <a href="https://shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a> or our ÖBB Ticket App, you can decide how you would like to receive your ticket. The following options are available:
  - · PDF ticket to print yourself
  - Mobile phone ticket for display on your smartphone within the ÖBB Ticket App
  - Ticket pick-up at an ÖBB ticket machine or an ÖBB ticket counter
- D.1.3.1.2. As a logged-on customer, you can access your bookings in your ÖBB account from any device or browser. You can therefore book your tickets online and receive this booking on your smartphone as a mobile phone ticket to be displayed within the ÖBB Ticket App. For some tickets, the choices are limited to pick-up at a machine or at the ÖBB ticket counter.
- D.1.3.1.3. Tickets bought via <a href="mailto:shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a> or the ÖBB Ticket App are personal tickets, regardless of how you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age. If you have booked a ticket with a discount, you will also need to present the required proof.
- D.1.3.1.4. If you cannot identify yourself or prove your age, if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket or if the entitlement to a discounted fare is missing, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket as per Section A.3.2.  $[\rightarrow 18]$  apply.

#### D.1.3.2. PDF ticket to print yourself

- D.1.3.2.1. If you decide to print the PDF ticket immediately by clicking on "Create PDF ticket now", it is immediately displayed on the PC screen. We will also send you a down-load link to the e-mail address you provided.
- D.1.3.2.2. For trips within Austria, you can also present your PDF ticket electronically. In order to display a PDF ticket on a mobile device, your device will need a PDF reader. In order to prevent counterfeiting and abuse, train attendants of other railways abroad do not accept unprinted PDF tickets on laptops, smartphones or tablet computers. It is important that you always print out PDF tickets for trips to or within another country in advance.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 92 / 133



- D.1.3.2.3. Please print the PDF ticket on white paper in A4 portrait format. It is technically not possible for our train attendants to scan and accept a ticket printed in a different format and colour. In such cases, the provisions of Section A.3.2. [→ 18] for passengers without a valid ticket apply.
- D.1.3.2.4. When printing your PDF ticket, please make sure not to fold your ticket in the area of the printed bar code. This code is used to save important data about your ticket and your person which is retrieved when the ticket is checked.

# D.1.3.3. Mobile phone ticket for display on your smartphone within the ÖBB Ticket App

- D.1.3.3.1. If you choose to receive the ticket on your mobile phone by clicking on "Create mobile phone ticket now", it is immediately sent to the device where you want to display your ticket.
- D.1.3.3.2. Within the ÖBB Ticket App on your smartphone, the ticket is displayed immediately as a mobile phone ticket. Data transmission to your smartphone via the mobile network is beyond our control, meaning that you do so at your own risk.
- D.1.3.3.3. When you book your ticket via the ÖBB Ticket App, the option "Mobile phone tickets" is set by default in the app settings. With this function, you will always receive your tickets automatically as mobile phone tickets on the mobile phone which you used to book your tickets. You can change this setting by activating the "Always ask" button in the "Settings", "General" section. This allows you to manually determine how you would like to receive your tickets for each ticket you buy.
- D.1.3.3.4. If you choose to display the booked ticket as a mobile phone ticket on the current device by selecting "Create mobile phone ticket now", this ticket will only be dis-played on this device.
- D.1.3.3.5. If you would like to receive a mobile phone ticket located on your device on another device or in a different form, select the "Get ticket differently" function.

#### D.1.3.4. Ticket pick-up at an ÖBB ticket machine or an ÖBB ticket counter

- D.1.3.4.1. If you decide to pick up the ticket from a stationary ÖBB ticket machine or an ÖBB ticket counter by selecting "Create pick-up code now", a twelve-digit alphanumeric pick-up code will be displayed immediately. We will also send you the pick-up code to the e-mail address you have provided.
- D.1.3.4.2. The ticket can be printed out with the pick-up code at any stationary ÖBB ticket machine and any ÖBB ticket counter.

#### D.1.3.5. Misuse of PDF tickets, mobile phone tickets or collected tickets

D.1.3.5.1. We reserve the right to file criminal charges against people who attempt to misuse a ticket, for example through impermissible multiple use or in the event of an unauthorised reversal of the ticket booking after demonstrable use thereof.

## D.1.4. Ordering an ÖBB Vorteilscard via shop.oebbtickets.at

## D.1.4.1. How can you order your Vorteilscard?

D.1.4.1.1. In order for you to be able to order or renew a Vorteilscard via <u>tickets.oebb.at</u>, you need to create an ÖBB account and log on to it. Registered persons can only buy a ticket for themselves. Buying several Vorteilscards for different holders is not possible.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 93 / 133



- D.1.4.1.2. During the order process, your data from the registration will be copied from your ÖBB account. Any additional required data will be requested during the purchasing process. The following data is required for the order process:
  - · Form of address
  - · First and last name
  - · Date of birth
  - · Address data
  - · e-mail address
- D.1.4.1.3. When placing your first order, you choose:
  - · From when the card is to be valid
  - · Which Vorteilscard you want to order
  - The method of payment
- D.1.4.1.4. During the ordering process, you can set up a SEPA mandate for the renewal of your Vorteilscard. This allows you to pay your next ÖBB Vorteilscard by SEPA direct debit. The administration of SEPA direct debit mandates is carried out on our behalf by One Mobility Ticketing GmbH.
- D.1.4.1.5. When renewing your contract, you confirm your personal data and the product of-fered and pay for it.
- D.1.4.1.6. Please carefully review your order and payment details for correctness before ac-know-ledging our general terms and conditions and concluding the purchase process by clicking on "Pay now".
- D.1.4.1.7. The contract between you and ÖBB is concluded with the confirmation of the successful booking via shop.oebbtickets.at .
- D.1.4.1.8. Immediately after a successful order, we will send you an order confirmation and the provisional Vorteilscard to the e-mail address you provided. If necessary, you can also download, save or print these documents immediately after ordering. You will receive your original card by mail a few days later.

#### D.1.4.2. The provisional Vorteilscard to print out yourself

- D.1.4.2.1. With the provisional Vorteilscard, you can claim the discount on standard single tickets immediately from the start of validity onwards; it serves as proof of possession of a Vorteilscard for ticket inspection purposes.
- D.1.4.2.2. For trips within Austria, you can also present your provisional Vorteilscard electronically. For trips to and within a foreign country, please print out your provisional Vorteilscard.
- D.1.4.2.3. Please print the PDF file on white paper in A4 portrait format and cut out the provi-sional Vorteilscard as marked, if desired. Please make sure that the code and the data specified are fully readable. A provisional Vorteilscard printed in a different format or that is difficult to read or incorrectly cut out cannot be scanned by our train attendants and can therefore not be accepted.
- D.1.4.2.4. Please make sure not to fold the provisional Vorteilscard in the area of the printed bar code. This code is used to save important data about you which is retrieved when the ticket is checked.
- D.1.4.2.5. The provisional Vorteilscard is issued to you personally. During ticket inspections, you will need to show a photo ID with proof of age.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 94 / 133



D.1.4.2.6. If you cannot identify yourself or prove your age or if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the provisional Vorteilscard, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket as per Section A.3.2.  $[\rightarrow 18]$  apply.

## D.1.4.3. Availability of the ÖBB Vorteilscard in the ÖBB Ticket App

- D.1.4.3.1. The Vorteilscard can only be used in the ÖBB Ticket App by users who have created an ÖBB account, are logged on to it and have added their previously purchased Vorteilscard to their ÖBB account.
- D.1.4.3.2. The Vorteilscard visible in the ÖBB account includes validity and security features. It is only valid for you personally and only in connection with a photo ID with proof of age.
- D.1.4.3.3. You can display your registered Vorteilscard by clicking on "My discounts" in your ÖBB account. If you have booked a discounted ticket using the Vorteilscard registered to your ÖBB account, a Vorteilscard button will be activated in your ticket. Clicking on this button displays the Vorteilscard.

## D.1.4.4. Right of withdrawal

- D.1.4.4.1. Within 14 days from the order date, you can revoke the purchase contract via your ÖBB Vorteilscard without stating any reasons.
- D.1.4.4.2. Please send the completed cancellation form to the following address:
  - ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG, Postfach 222, 1020 Vienna
  - · www.oebb.at/kontakt
- D.1.4.4.3. The link for the cancellation form can be found at www.oebb.at.
- D.1.4.4.4. Within 14 days of submitting your cancellation form, please send your Vorteilscard to the above address. For Vorteilscards sent in at a later point in time, we cannot accept the cancellation.
- D.1.4.4.5. We will refund you the purchase price with the same means of payment you used for the purchase within 14 days after receiving the cancellation form. We may hold the refund until we have received your Vorteilscard. Alternatively, you can also send us proof of the timely return of your Vorteilscard.
- D.1.4.4.6. You must repay all discounts obtained from the use of the Vorteilscard within the cancellation period.

#### D.1.5. How you can pay

## D.1.5.1. Payment options

D.1.5.1.1. The payment options offered vary between <a href="https://shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a>, the ÖBB Ticket App and the individual ticket offers.

#### D.1.5.2. Credit card payment

- D.1.5.2.1. Please provide the following information when paying by credit card:
  - · Name of card holder
  - · Credit card number
  - · Expiry date
  - Card validation code (this code is not stored by us)
  - 3-D secure code and other security prompts (optional and not stored by us)

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 95 / 133



## D.1.5.3. PayPal

- D.1.5.3.1. Please provide the following information when paying with your PayPal account:
  - · email address
  - · Password (not stored by us)

#### D.1.5.4. Business account

- D.1.5.4.1. As an ÖBB Business customer with a business account, you can pay using the following means of payment.
- D.1.5.4.2. Payment against invoice or by SEPA direct debit mandate:
  - You accept the monthly invoice sent to you if you do not object in writing within 30 days of the invoice date. Your written objection does not release you from the obligation to pay the invoice on time. You may only use the discounted offer as long and as far as you pay invoices on time.
  - Payment against invoice or deposit: You pay the amount shown as outstanding on the invoice within the payment period stated on the invoice.
  - Pay by SEPA direct debit mandate: You grant us a SEPA direct debit mandate. The amount shown as outstanding on the invoice will be debited from your sufficiently covered current account within the stated payment period.
- D.1.5.4.3. Payment via AirPlus:
  - You register your AirPlus travel account as a means of payment in the business account. You will receive a collective payment overview of your booked ÖBB services from AirPlus according to your conditions/agreement.
  - For every ticket booked under your business account, you will receive an input tax certificate with the booking confirmation.
- D.1.5.4.4. Payment via partners:
  - If you buy your tickets using the booking channels of partners, you can use the payment options available there.
- D.1.5.4.5. In addition, you have the following payment options:
  - PayPal as per D.1.5.3. [→ 96]
  - Credit card as per D.1.5.2.  $[\rightarrow 95]$
  - Online bank transfer as per D.1.5.6. [→ 96]

#### D.1.5.5. Schulcard

- D.1.5.5.1. Please provide the following information when paying by Schulcard:
  - · Schulcard number
  - PIN

#### D.1.5.6. Online bank transfer

- D.1.5.6.1. EPS online transfer is the online payment procedure used by Austrian banks. For the transfer, you will be directed to your bank's online banking page. The participating banks are listed under www.stuzza.at.
- D.1.5.6.2. Giropay is the online payment procedure used by German banks. For the transfer, you will be directed to your bank's online banking page. The participating banks are listed under <a href="https://www.giropay.de">www.giropay.de</a>.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 96 / 133



- D.1.5.6.3. In order to pay by online bank transfer, please proceed as follows:
  - Select your bank. We will direct you to your bank's online banking page.
  - On your bank's online banking website, please enter your access data and passwords as usual. Your access data and passwords will only be exchanged between you and your bank. There is no flow of information via ÖBB.
  - All information required for the transfer is already prefilled. This includes, for example, the IBAN, the amount to be transferred and the recipient.
  - By entering your TAN code in your bank's online banking system, you authorise your booking and complete the payment process successfully.

#### D.1.5.7. Travel and Goodwill voucher

- D.1.5.7.1. Please provide the following information when paying by travel and goodwill voucher:
  - · Sixteen-digit voucher code
- D.1.5.7.2. The following offers cannot be paid with a voucher code:
  - · Standard ticket for the customer group business account
  - · Schulcard ticket
  - Vorteilscard

#### D.1.5.8. Promotion voucher

- D.1.5.8.1. Please provide the following information when paying by promotion voucher:
  - · Sixteen-digit voucher code
- D.1.5.8.2. The following offers cannot be paid with a voucher code:
  - Standard ticket for the customer group business account
  - Schulcard ticket
  - Vorteilscard
  - · ÖBB travel vouchers
- D.1.5.8.3. Promotion vouchers cannot be combined with ÖBB travel vouchers.

#### D.1.6. Cancellation

#### D.1.6.1. Cancellation of bookings

- D.1.6.1.1. Cancelling means that you cancel the booking of a ticket that you have not yet received as per Section D.1.3.  $[\rightarrow 92]$ .
- D.1.6.1.2. You always cancel all parts of a trip booked at <a href="mailto:shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a> or within the ÖBB Ticket App. If several trips are booked together in a shopping basket, you need to cancel them separately. If we recognize a booked return trip to an outward trip, we will ask you whether you would like to cancel it as well. If you would like to cancel individual elements of your booking, please contact ÖBB Customer Service at 05-1717 or via the contact form at <a href="https://www.oebb.at/kontakt">www.oebb.at/kontakt</a> or our staff at the ÖBB ticket counter.
- D.1.6.1.3. The refund conditions for the tickets as pe B.  $[\rightarrow 42]$  apply analogously to the cancellation
- D.1.6.1.4. If you receive a ticket as a PDF ticket as per Section D.1.3.2.  $[\rightarrow 92]$ , you can no longer cancel it.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 97 / 133



- D.1.6.1.5. If you receive a ticket as a mobile phone ticket as per Section D.1.3.3. [→ 93], you can undo the receipt using the "Receive tickets differently" function.
  D.1.6.1.6. If you receive a ticket by picking it up from an ÖBB ticket machine or an ÖBB ticket counter as per Section D.1.3.4. [→ 93], you can have it refunded at the ÖBB ticket counter in accordance with the provisions in Section B. [→ 42].
- D.1.6.1.7. If you pay your ticket with a travel and goodwill voucher as per Section D.1.5.7. [→ 97], we will book the ticket price back to this travel and goodwill voucher. If you pay a part of your ticket with a travel and goodwill voucher, we will book the entire ticket price back to this travel and goodwill voucher.

#### D.1.6.2. Cancellation of Vorteilscards

D.1.6.2.1. A Vorteilscard cannot be cancelled.

#### D.1.7. Reimbursement

#### D.1.7.1. Reimbursement of tickets

- D.1.7.1.1. Tickets purchased via <u>shop.oebbtickets.at</u> and the ÖBB Ticket App can only be refunded as per Sections A.5.5.  $[\rightarrow 33]$  and A.6.1.  $[\rightarrow 35]$ . PDF tickets that have already been received as per Section A.6.2.  $[\rightarrow 36]$  cannot be refunded.
- D.1.7.1.2. The provisions regarding the right of withdrawal in distance selling transactions do not apply to contracts for the carriage of passengers due to the standard statutory exception.

#### D.1.7.2. Reimbursement of Vorteilscards

D.1.7.2.1. The purchase price of a Vorteilscard cannot be refunded.

## D.1.8. Liability

- D.1.8.1.1. Should you provide false information when booking via <a href="mailto:shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a> or the ÖBB Ticket App, you are liable to us for damages resulting from your actions.
- D.1.8.1.2. Should you provide false information intentionally or engage in misuse, we will permanently exclude you from using shop.oebbtickets.at and the ÖBB Ticket App.
- D.1.8.1.3. We cannot guarantee the uninterrupted availability of <a href="mailto:shop.oebbtickets.at">shop.oebbtickets.at</a> or the ÖBB Ticket App. The reason for this lies in the required technical preconditions for Internet services and telecommunication. You will not be entitled to any liability claims against us if these two sales channels are not available.
- D.1.8.1.4. We do not guarantee the accuracy and completeness of the information displayed.
- D.1.8.1.5. If individual provisions are or become ineffective, this will not affect the effectiveness of the other provisions.
- D.1.8.1.6. You agree with us regarding the exclusive applicability of Austrian law. If you are not a consumer within the meaning of § 1 para. 1 no. 2 KSchG, the place of jurisdiction and fulfilment for all claims is Vienna.
- D.1.8.1.7. Your contract with us is concluded exclusively in German. Different regulations may apply to individual products and connections.

# D.2. GTC for the ÖBB Business offer

#### D.2.1. General Terms and Condidions

D.2.1.1.1. With these General Terms and Conditions (GTC), we define the basis of our business relationship.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 98 / 133



D.2.1.1.2. The GTC shall apply from the time the contract for the ÖBB Business rate offer as per Section D.2.2.1.4. [ $\rightarrow$  99] is concluded and supplement the provisions related to the business account in the "Guide for travelling with ÖBB in Austria" (as per Section C.10. [ $\rightarrow$  82]), hereinafter referred to as the "Guide". Further information is available at oebb.at.

#### D.2.2. Issued of the card

- D.2.2.1.1. We have a special offer for our business customers. The following customers can use the ÖBB Business offer as business customers:
  - Entrepreneurs/enterprises within the meaning of the Austrian Commercial Code:
     Proof of corporate status is furnished by submission of an excerpt from the company register, a trade licence or any other proof of entrepreneurial activity.
  - Associations within the meaning of the Associations Act: Proof is furnished by submission of an extract from the register of associations.
  - · recognised public institutions (e.g. schools or universities)
- D.2.2.1.2. For registration, you must provide at least the following data:
  - Name of the company, association or institution
  - optional: Identification number (e.g. VAT ID, ZVR number (Central Register of Associations) or number of the previous ÖBB account)
  - Contact person
  - Address
  - · Payment method
  - Unique e-mail address (e-mail address that is not yet used in the ticket shop)
- D.2.2.1.3. The ÖBB Business offer is intended for your own use and does not serve as a model for intermediaries. We have separate offers for intermediaries. Should the use of the ÖBB Business offer violate the contractual provisions and therefore be considered fraudulent, we reserve the right to terminate the contract without notice.
- D.2.2.1.4. You register online at <u>oebb.at</u>, to sign up for the ÖBB Business offer. The contract is concluded as soon as we have reviewed and accepted your registration for the ÖBB Business offer, which we are not obligated to do. The ÖBB Business rate cannot be used until it has been activated by means of the acceptance of the contract. You will receive a confirmation from us as soon as you can use the ÖBB Business rate and the business offer.

#### D.2.3. Usage and fair-Use policy

- D.2.3.1.1. You can book tickets at the ÖBB business rate for the following purposes, among others:
  - Business trips and company outings for company employees these are trips that are carried out within the context and in the interest of the company's operations.
  - Trips for members of the association, which correspond to the association's purpose.
  - Trips for employees of a public institution within the context and in the interest of the operation of the public institution.
  - •The use for private trips is prohibited we have a separate offer for our end customers for such purposes.

#### D.2.4. Sales channels and booking

D.2.4.1.1. Tickets can be booked at the ÖBB Business rate via selected sales channels:

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 99 / 133



- · using the business account at shop.oebbtickets.at
- · with the ÖBB Ticket App, you can only retrieve a previously booked ticket;
- via ÖBB sales channels such as ticket counters or the ÖBB customer service payment is confirmed by means of a temporary TAN, which can be generated in advance in the business account if required;
- via partner booking channels (please note that in these cases you can only use the payment methods offered by the respective partners and that fees may apply).

#### D.2.5. Modifications

- D.2.5.1.1. We will inform you in writing by e-mail about any changes to the GTC. You accept the changes if you do not object in writing within 14 days of receiving the letter laying out the changes. In the amendment letter, we will inform you of the 14-day objection period and that the changes will take effect if you do not object to them. If you object, both parties are entitled to terminate the contract with immediate effect. In this case, your business ac-count will be irrevocably deleted.
- D.2.5.1.2. •Please inform us immediately if your customer data changes, e.g. your company name, address or e-mail address. If you do not inform us, all documents and declarations sent to the last known postal or e-mail address are deemed to have been received.

#### D.2.6. Cancellation and termination of the contract

- D.2.6.1.1. You can terminate the contract at any time by giving two months' written notice. We will inform you about the end of the contract and the last day of use. It is not possible to reactivate a terminated account. You can, however, reregister for a business account, provided that you meet the requirements.
- D.2.6.1.2. If you do not book any tickets for a continuous period of one year or if you do not reach the minimum sales volume as per Section C.10. [ $\rightarrow$  82], we are entitled to terminate the contract and delete the account.
- D.2.6.1.3. We can terminate the contract by observing a notice period of two months and without being required to give any reasons.
- D.2.6.1.4. We can also terminate the contract with immediate effect for the following reasons:
  - Abuse of the business offer, for example as per Sections D.2.2.1.3. [→ 99] and D.2.3. [→ 99].
  - Violation of the GTC or provisions of the Guide, in particular as per Sections C.10.
     [→ 82] and D.1.5.4. [→ 96].
  - Default in payment (non-payment or late payment of an invoice after a reminder has been sent)
  - the account or means of payment specified for the settlement is not sufficiently covered
  - · Opening of insolvency proceedings, to the extent permitted by law

#### D.2.7. Applicable law

D.2.7.1.1. Our contracts are governed by Austrian law, with the exception of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer transaction as per §1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 100 / 133



## D.2.8. Liability

- D.2.8.1.1. We are only liable for our employees in cases of intent and extremely gross negligence.
- D.2.8.1.2. Any disclosure of business account data such as e.g. access data to third parties is at your own risk and expense. We assume no liability for bookings that constitute abuse by third parties or that have not been made in your interest.
- D.2.8.1.3. As a business customer, you or your employer are responsible for which data you pass on and use on your own responsibility. We are, however, responsible for the booking and handling of the trip.

#### D.2.9. Contact

D.2.9.1.1. Please send any declarations to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG. You can find the contact details at <u>oebb.at</u>.

# D.3. GTC for the ÖBB EasyTEX offer

## D.3.1. Requirements

- D.3.1.1.1. The following users can use the ÖBB Easy TEX offer as Easy TEX partners:
  - Businesses and entrepreneurs pursuant to the Austrian Commercial Code: Proof of corporate status is furnished by submission of an excerpt from the company register, a trade licence or any other proof of entrepreneurial activity.
  - Associations pursuant to the Associations Act: Proof is furnished by submission of an extract from the register of associations.
  - Public institutions such as municipalities. Proof is provided by submitting an excerpt from the register or other evidence, such as an excerpt from the municipal register.
- D.3.1.1.2. As an Easy TEX partner, you guarantee that you have all the legal and factual prerequisites and qualifications necessary for the use of the agreed services, in particular the arrangement of tickets.
- D.3.1.1.3. For registration, you must provide at least the following data:
  - Name of the company, association or institution
  - · optional: Identification number, for example UID or ZVR number
  - · Contact person
  - Address
  - · Unique e-mail address that is not yet used in the ticket shop
- D.3.1.1.4. The ÖBB Easy TEX offer is intended for intermediaries. Should the use of the ÖBB Easy TEX offer violate contractual provisions and therefore be considered fraudulent, we reserve the right to terminate the contract without notice.
- D.3.1.1.5. You register online at oebb.at to sign up for the ÖBB Easy TEX offer. The contract is concluded as soon as we have reviewed and accepted your registration for the ÖBB Easy TEX offer, which we are not obligated to do. You will receive a confirmation with approval as soon as you can use the ÖBB Easy TEX offer.

#### D.3.2. Usage and fair-use policy

D.3.2.1.1. As an ÖBB Easy TEX partner, you can book tickets for your customers.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 101 / 133



#### D.3.3. Sales channels and booking

D.3.3.1.1. You can book tickets as an ÖBB Easy TEX partner via your Easy TEX account at <a href="https://www.oebb.at">www.oebb.at</a>.

#### D.3.4. Modifications

- D.3.4.1.1. We will inform you in writing by e-mail about any changes to the GTC. You accept the changes if you do not object in writing within 14 days of receiving the letter laying out the changes. In the amendment letter, we will inform you of the 14-day objection period and that the changes will take effect if you do not object to them. If you object, both parties are entitled to terminate the contract with immediate effect. In this case, your Easy TEX account will be irrevocably deleted.
- D.3.4.1.2. Please inform us immediately if your data changes, e.g. your company name, address or e-mail address. If you do not inform us, all documents and declarations sent to the last known postal or e-mail address are deemed to have been received.

#### D.3.5. Cancellation and termination of the contract

- D.3.5.1.1. You can terminate the contract at any time by giving two months' written notice. We will inform you about the end of the contract and the last day of use. It is not possible to reactivate a terminated Easy TEX account. You can, however, re-register as an Easy TEX partner, provided that you meet the requirements.
- D.3.5.1.2. If you do not book any tickets for a continuous period of one year, we are entitled to terminate the contract and delete the account.
- D.3.5.1.3. We can terminate the contract by observing a notice period of two months and without being required to give any reasons.
- D.3.5.1.4. We can also terminate the contract with immediate effect for the following reasons:
  - Evidence of misuse of the Easy TEX offer
  - Infringement of these GTC or provisions in the manual
  - Non-payment or late payment of an invoice after a reminder has been sent
  - the account or means of payment specified for the settlement is not sufficiently covered
  - · Opening of insolvency proceedings, to the extent permitted by law

#### D.3.6. Applicable law

D.3.6.1.1. Our contracts are governed by Austrian law, with the exception of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer transaction as per §1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).

#### D.3.7. Liability

- D.3.7.1.1. We are only liable for our employees in cases of intent and extremely gross negligence.
- D.3.7.1.2. Any disclosure of Easy TEX account data such as e.g. access data to third parties is at your own risk and expense. We assume no liability for bookings that constitute abuse by third parties or that have not been made in your interest.
- D.3.7.1.3. As an Easy TEX partner, you are responsible for which data you pass on and use on your own responsibility. We are, however, responsible for the booking and handling of the trip.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 102 / 133



#### D.3.8. Contact

D.3.8.1.1. Please send any declarations to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG. You can find the contact details at <u>oebb.at</u>.

## D.4. GTC for the ÖBB Vorteilscard

#### D.4.1. Contract

- D.4.1.1.1. These GTC apply to all new or renewed contracts for the ÖBB Vorteilscard from 1 May 2024
- D.4.1.1.2. The contract for the ÖBB Vorteilscard, hereinafter referred to as the "Vorteilscard", between you as a customer and us, ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG, hereinafter referred to as "ÖBB", comes into effect as soon as we accept your order. Prerequisite: You meet all the conditions for the Vorteilscard stated in our General Terms and Conditions and in Section C.5. [ $\rightarrow$  77] of the handbook. The contract ends with the expiry date on the Vorteilscard and cannot be terminated during the contract period. You can use the Vorteilscard to purchase selected ticket offers at a discount, as described in Section C.5. [ $\rightarrow$  77] of the current handbook. The offers of our partner companies are exclusively subject to their own terms and conditions and terms of use.
- D.4.1.1.3. The Vorteilscard is valid from the date you specified when ordering and ends after 12 months, on the expiry date specified on the Vorteilscard. You pay for your Vorteilscard when you order it. Should you not meet all of the requirements stated in Section C.5. [→ 77] of the handbook, the contract has not been concluded and the Vorteilscard is invalid. In this case, you may not use the Vorteilscard and must return the issued plastic card to us. A Vorteilscard stored digitally in your ÖBB account will be deactivated. Vorteilscards that have been issued on the basis of incorrect information will be collected or deactivated and not replaced. There is no right to any refund of the purchase price.
- D.4.1.1.4. Approximately 2 months prior to the end of the contract, you will receive an invitation to renew the contract. The modality for contract renewal depends on the agreed method of payment:
  - SEPA direct debit: The contract is automatically renewed for 12 months if you do not object to the contract renewal in writing within 4 weeks of receiving the invitation to renew the contract. If you object to the contract renewal within the specified period in writing via oebb.at/kontakt or by post, no new contract will be concluded and the SEPA mandate issued will be canceled. In the invitation to renew the contract, you will again be separately informed of the start of the objection period and the legal consequences of not exercising your right of objection.
  - Payment form: The contract is automatically renewed for 12 months if you pay the fee
    for the new Vorteilscard using the payment form within 4 weeks of receiving the invitation to renew the contract. If you do not pay via the payment form in time, no new
    contract is concluded.

The new contract begins on the day after the expiry date of the previous Vorteilscard.

## D.4.2. Issue of the Vorteilscard

D.4.2.1.1. If the contract is concluded with us, the Vorteilscard Comfort with your name will only be stored in your ÖBB account. With the other types of Vorteilscard, you will receive a plastic card by post, which you can also store in your ÖBB account. We will issue you with a temporary provisional Vorteilscard if you order a plastic card for the first time or do not receive your renewed plastic card in time, e.g. because it was lost in the mail.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 103 / 133



Page: 104 / 133

D.4.2.1.2. Please sign your plastic card in the signature field immediately after receiving it to prevent any misuse. Unsigned plastic cards are invalid, and you bear the entire risk involved. Misused Vorteilscards will be blocked and deactivated in the ÖBB account. Cases of intentional abuse will be reported to the police.

#### D.4.3. Use of the Vorteilscard

- D.4.3.1.1. If you use the Vorteilscard, please show it in your ÖBB account or present the plastic card during ticket inspection without being asked and hand over the plastic card if requested. The Vorteilscard is only valid in combination with a photo identification card including proof of age.
- D.4.3.1.2. Use the Vorteilscard only if your Vorteilscard contract is in effect and the Vorteilscard is valid.

## D.4.4. Replacement plastic card

D.4.4.1.1. Please report the loss or theft of your plastic card to us immediately and forward the report to the responsible authorities. As soon as we receive your report, the plastic card will be blocked, and you are released from the risk of misuse. You will then receive a replacement plastic card for a service charge, as specified in Section E.1.13. [→ 128] of the handbook. We will issue you with a replacement plastic card free of charge if your plastic card is lost in the mail and you report the loss to the ÖBB customer service at oebb.at/kontakt within 6 weeks of placing your order. You will receive a provisional Vorteilscard free of charge at any ÖBB ticket counter for use until you receive your replacement plastic card.

## D.4.5. Changes of address and customer data

D.4.5.1.1. Please inform us immediately if your customer data changes, e.g. your name, address, email, etc. You can make changes to your customer data at any time at <a href="mailto:oebb.at/kontakt">oebb.at/kontakt</a> or by post. If you do not inform us, all documents and declarations sent to the last known postal address/e-mail address are deemed to have been received.

#### D.4.6. Modifications

- D.4.6.1.1. We reserve the right to amend these GTC to reflect the following developments:
  - · regulatory, judicial or official requirements or
  - · developments in case law or changes in legislation; or
  - · technical developments.
- D.4.6.1.2. We will only make these changes if they neither impair your legal position nor affect the main obligations of both parties, i.e. the discounts granted by the Vorteilscard in accordance with Section C.5. [→ 77] and the payment of the fee. We will inform you of any changes to the General Terms and Conditions of the Vorteilscard in writing by letter or email to the address provided. We will send this amendment letter no later than 4 weeks before the amendments come into effect. If you do not object to the amendments in writing within 4 weeks of receiving the amendment notice, the amendments shall be deemed to have been accepted. In the amendment notice we inform you about:
  - · the four-week objection period,
  - · your right of objection and
  - the effect of a failure to object as consent to the amendment of the GTC.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024



D.4.6.1.3. If you object to the amendments, you can terminate the contract with immediate effect. In this case, you must return the Vorteilscard (Classic, 66, Family, Senior, Youth) to us. In the case of the Vorteilscard Comfort, the proof of discount will be removed from your ÖBB account after termination. The paid purchase price will be refunded pro rata.

#### D.4.7. Miscellaneous

## D.4.7.1. Applicable law

D.4.7.1.1. Our contracts are governed by Austrian law, under exclusion of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer transaction as per §1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).

#### D.4.7.2. Liability

D.4.7.2.1. We are only liable for damage to property in cases of intent and gross negligence.

#### D.4.7.3. Contact

D.4.7.3.1. Please send any declarations to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG. You can find the contact details at <u>oebb.at</u>.

## D.5. - to remain empty -

# D.6. General Terms and Conditions for ÖBB's 1st class upgrade for the Klimaticket Ö

#### D.6.1. Contract

- D.6.1.1.1. The contract for ÖBB's 1st class upgrade for the Klimaticket Ö, hereinafter referred to as the "upgrade", between you as a customer and us, ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG, hereinafter referred to as "ÖBB", comes into effect as soon as we accept your order. Prerequisite: You are the holder of a valid Klimaticket Ö. The contract ends on the expiry date of your Klimaticket Ö. With the upgrade, you can use the entire ÖBB network in Austria, as described in Section B.1.15. [→ 65]. of the current handbook. The offers of our partner companies are exclusively subject to their own terms and conditions and terms of use.
- D.6.1.1.2. The upgrade is valid from the date you specified when ordering and ends after 12 months, on the expiry date printed on the Klimaticket Ö. If you do not have a valid Klimaticket Ö, the contract is not concluded and the upgrade is not valid. In this case, you may not use the upgrade and must return the vouchers by registered mail to ÖBB Kundenservice, Postfach 222, 1020 Vienna. Vouchers that have been issued on the basis of incorrect information will be collected and not replaced. As a rule, you pay for the upgrade when you order it.
- D.6.1.1.3. For upgrades, there is a fee-based instalment option. If you would like to use the instalment option, you pay the first 2 monthly instalments when ordering; the balance (depending on the remaining term of your Klimaticket Ö) will be debited from your account via SEPA direct debit in equal monthly instalments. If you renew your upgrade contract as well as the contract for your Klimaticket Ö and pay by SEPA direct debit, we will debit the purchase price from your account in 12 equal monthly instalments. If you pay your upgrade without the instalment option, you renew it by depositing the total amount indicated on the payment form.
- D.6.1.1.4. In case of payment arrears from old contracts for the upgrade or other ÖBB products (Österreichcard, Vorteilscard), the instalment payment option is excluded.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 105 / 133



- D.6.1.1.5. Approximately 2 months prior to the end of the upgrade contract, you will receive an invitation to renew the contract.
- D.6.1.1.6. The modality for contract renewal depends on the agreed method of payment:
  - SEPA direct debit: The contract is automatically renewed for 12 months if you do not
    object to the contract renewal in writing within the period stated in the renewal letter. If
    you object to the renewal of the contract in writing within the specified period, no new
    contract will be concluded, and the SEPA mandate issued will be cancelled. In the invitation to renew the contract, you will again be separately informed of the start and
    end of the objection period and the legal consequences of not exercising your right of
    objection.
  - If in the event of a monthly direct debit the debtor is in arrears with at least one instalment, a written reminder shall be sent for the outstanding amounts, setting a grace period for the payment of the outstanding instalments. The same applies if the SEPA direct debit mandate is revoked or the account is closed without prior proven return of the ticket at an ÖBB ticket counter. If, after the first reminder, the outstanding amounts are not paid within the grace period stated in the reminder letter, a second written reminder will be sent, again setting a grace period for the outstanding instalments and charging a reminder fee. If the outstanding amounts are again not paid within the grace period stated in the second reminder letter, the claim is handed over to a debt collection agency and the third reminder is issued by the latter. The third reminder constitutes a qualified default of payment. In the event of qualified default of payment, ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG is entitled to block the upgrade. The upgrade thereby becomes invalid. If 1st class is used without a valid upgrade or ticket, a penalty fare will be charged.
  - Payment form: The contract is automatically renewed for 12 months if you settle the
    renewal costs via the payment form within the period stated in the contract renewal
    letter. If you do not pay via the payment form in time, no new contract is concluded.
    The new contract begins on the day after the expiry date of the previous 1st class upgrade
- D.6.1.1.7. During the period of validity, the ticket can be cancelled in writing from the 7th month of validity of your Klimaticket Ö onwards, without giving any reason, by using the cancellation form. The start of a new month of validity is determined by the start of validity chosen when purchasing the Klimaticket Ö and therefore falls on the same calendar day of each month. In the event of a cancellation, the Klimaticket Ö and the 1st class upgrade must be cancelled separately.
- D.6.1.1.8. A valid cancellation requires a signed cancellation form and the demonstrable return of the proof of upgrade to a service centre. In the event of a cancellation, a cancellation fee equal to one month's fee will be charged; this is a part of the purchase price.
- D.6.1.1.9. In the event of a one-off payment in advance, the corresponding monthly amounts less the cancellation fee will be transferred to the specified account for each month of validity not commenced.
- D.6.1.1.10. In the case of SEPA direct debit, a final monthly amount will be debited as a cancellation fee; the corresponding monthly amounts will no longer be debited for each month of validity not commenced.
- D.6.1.1.11. An extraordinary right of cancellation exists
  - if you move from Austria to a foreign country, by providing proof of deregistration from the Austrian Central Register of Residents and proof of the new address abroad,
  - in case of illness over a period of 3 months or more, documented by means of a medical certificate, or

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 106 / 133



- in the event of loss of employment by providing proof of unemployment.
- D.6.1.1.12. In all cases, the upgrade must be handed in at an ÖBB ticket counter together with the signed cancellation form.
- D.6.1.1.13. In the case of extraordinary cancellation, the cancellation fee does not apply.
- D.6.1.1.14. If the holder of the upgrade dies, any unused month of validity of the price will be refunded free of charge to the beneficiary or liquidator of the estate. For this purpose, the reimbursement form with a copy of the death certificate, proof of entitlement to inheritance and the upgrade must be submitted to a service centre.
- D.6.1.1.15. If a SEPA direct debit mandate was issued when the contract was concluded, the contract renewal can be contested in writing within the payment period specified in the invitation letter for the contract renewal. The written objection must either be sent by post (registered mail is recommended) to ÖBB Kundenservice, Postfach 222, 1020 Vienna, submitted via contact form or demonstrably handed in at a service point.

## D.6.2. Issue of the upgrade

- D.6.2.1.1. If the contract with us is concluded, you will receive proof of the upgrade on security paper with your name directly at the counter when purchasing. Alternatively, in the event of an online purchase, it will be stored in your ÖBB account.
- D.6.2.1.2. Misused certificates will be collected without replacement.

## D.6.3. Use of the upgrade

- D.6.3.1.1. If you use the upgrade, please present the following during ticket inspection:
  - The upgrade issued on ticket paper together with your valid Klimaticket Ö or
  - The upgrade in your ÖBB account in the app together with your valid Klimaticket Ö

The upgrade entitles you to carriage in first class in accordance with the provisions of Section B.1.15.  $[\rightarrow 65]$  of the handbook.

D.6.3.1.2. Only use the upgrade if your Klimaticket Ö and the contract for the upgrade are valid.

#### D.6.4. Replacement in the event of loss or theft

D.6.4.1.1. Please report the loss or theft of your proof of upgrade to the responsible authorities immediately. As soon as we receive your report, the upgrade will be blocked, and you are released from the risk of misuse. You will then receive a replacement certificate, as outlined in Section E.1.13. [→ 128] of the manual.

#### D.6.5. Changes of address and customer data

D.6.5.1.1. Please inform us immediately if your customer data changes, e.g. your name, address, email address, etc. If you do not inform us, all documents and declarations sent to the last known address/e-mail address are deemed to have been received.

#### D.6.6. Modifications

D.6.6.1.1. We will inform you in writing by letter or e-mail about changes to the General Terms and Conditions of the upgrade. If, within the period stated in the letter outlining the changes, you do not object to them, you are deemed to have accepted them. In the amendment letter, we will inform you of the objection period and that the changes will take effect if you

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 107 / 133



do not object to them. If you object, you can terminate the contract with immediate effect. In this case, you must return the proof of upgrade to us. The payments will be refunded pro rata for each month not started.

#### D.6.7. Miscellaneous

### D.6.7.1. Applicable law

D.6.7.1.1. Our contracts are governed by Austrian law, with the exception of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer transaction as per §1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).

## D.6.7.2. Liability

D.6.7.2.1. We are only liable for our employees in cases of gross negligence.

#### D.6.7.3. Contact

D.6.7.3.1. Please send any declarations to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG. You can find the contact details at <a href="https://www.oebb.at">www.oebb.at</a>.

# D.7. GTC for ÖBB's 1st class upgrade for the Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer and the Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst

#### D.7.1. Contract

D.7.1.1.1 The contract for ÖBB's 1st class upgrade for the Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer and the Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst, hereinafter referred to as the "upgrade", between you as a customer and us, ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG, hereinafter referred to as "ÖBB", comes into effect as soon as we accept your order. Prerequisite: You are the holder of a valid Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer or Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst. The contract ends on the expiry date of your Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer or Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst. With the upgrade, you can use the entire ÖBB network in Austria, as described in Section B.1.15. [→ 65]. of the current handbook. The offers of our partner companies are exclusively subject to their own terms and conditions and terms of use.

- D.7.1.1.2. The upgrade is valid from the date you specified when ordering and ends no later than 6 months after the validity date printed on the Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer or no later than 9 months after the validity date printed on the Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst. If you do not have a valid Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer or Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst, the contract is not concluded and the upgrade is not valid. In this case, you may not use the upgrade and must return the vouchers by registered mail to ÖBB Kundenservice, Postfach 222, 1020 Vienna. Vouchers that have been issued on the basis of incorrect information will be collected and not replaced. As a rule, you pay for the upgrade when you order it.
- D.7.1.1.3. For upgrades, there is a fee-based instalment option. If you would like to use the instalment option, you pay the first 2 monthly instalments when ordering; the balance (depending on the remaining term of your Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer or Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst) will be debited from your account via SEPA direct debit in equal monthly instalments.
- D.7.1.1.4. In case of payment arrears from old contracts for the upgrade or other ÖBB products (Österreichcard, Vorteilscard), the instalment payment option is excluded.
- D.7.1.1.5. If the holder of the upgrade dies, any unused month of validity of the price will be refunded free of charge to the beneficiary or liquidator of the estate. For this purpose, the reimbursement form with a copy of the death certificate, proof of entitlement to inheritance and the upgrade must be submitted to a service centre.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 108 / 133



### D.7.2. Issue of the upgrade

D.7.2.1.1. If the contract with us is concluded, you will receive proof of the upgrade on security paper with your name directly at the counter when purchasing. Alternatively, in the event of an online purchase, it will be stored in your ÖBB account.

D.7.2.1.2. Misused certificates will be collected without replacement.

# D.7.3. Use of the upgrade

D.7.3.1.1. If you use the upgrade, please present the following during ticket inspections:

- The upgrade issued on ticket paper together with your valid Klimaticket Ö
  Bundesheer or Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst as well as a photo identification card including proof of age or
- The upgrade in your ÖBB account in the app together with your valid Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst as well as a photo identification card including proof of age.

The upgrade entitles you to carriage in first class in accordance with the provisions of Section B.1.15.  $[\rightarrow 65]$  of the handbook.

D.7.3.1.2. Only use the upgrade if your Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer or Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst and the contract for the upgrade are valid.

### D.7.4. Replacement in the event of loss or theft

D.7.4.1.1. Please report the loss or theft of your proof of upgrade to the responsible authorities immediately. As soon as we receive your report, the upgrade will be blocked, and you are released from the risk of misuse. You will then receive a replacement certificate, as outlined in Section E.1.13. [→ 128] of the manual.

### D.7.5. Changes of address and customer data

D.7.5.1.1. Please inform us immediately if your customer data changes, e.g. your name, address, e-mail address, etc. If you do not inform us, all documents and declarations sent to the last known address/e-mail address are deemed to have been received.

### D.7.6. Modifications

D.7.6.1.1. We will inform you in writing by letter or e-mail about changes to the General Terms and Conditions of the upgrade. If, within the period stated in the letter outlining the changes, you do not object to them, you are deemed to have accepted them. In the amendment letter, we will inform you of the objection period and that the changes will take effect if you do not object to them. If you object, you can terminate the contract with immediate effect. In this case, you must return the proof of upgrade to us. The payments will be refunded pro rata for each month not started.

#### D.7.7. Miscellaneous

### D.7.7.1. Applicable law

D.7.7.1.1. Our contracts are governed by Austrian law, with the exception of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer transaction as per §1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).

### D.7.7.2. Liability

D.7.7.2.1. We are only liable for our employees in cases of gross negligence.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 109 / 133



#### D.7.7.3. Contact

D.7.7.3.1. Please send any declarations to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG. You can find the contact details at <a href="https://www.oebb.at">www.oebb.at</a>.

# D.8. GTC for the purchase via nightjet.com

# D.8.1. In which areas do these GTC apply?

- D.8.1.1.1. These General Terms and Conditions (GTC) apply to the sale of the ticket offers available at <u>nightjet.com</u> as described in Section B.1. [ $\rightarrow$  42] and B.2. [ $\rightarrow$  68]. They supplement the conditions of carriage in Section A. [ $\rightarrow$  14] and the terms of use in Section B. [ $\rightarrow$  42].
- D.8.1.1.2. The terms of use for the tickets as per Section B.  $[\rightarrow 42]$  as well as for international carriage only apply if nothing else is stipulated in the following provisions.

### D.8.2. Booking tickets via nightjet.com

### D.8.2.1. Booking process

- D.8.2.1.1. During the booking process, please provide the following information:
  - · First and last name of the passengers participating in the trip
  - · Any existing discount cards
  - First and last name, as well as dates of birth or age of any children participating in the trip for whom you are entitled to an age-based fare reduction
  - The e-mail address to which the confirmation e-mail and, if applicable, the ticket for self-printing are to be sent
  - · Telephone number
  - · The method of payment
- D.8.2.1.2. Please carefully review the information you have provided for correctness before acknowledging our General Terms and Conditions and concluding the purchase process by clicking on "Pay now".
- D.8.2.1.3. The contract between you and ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG is concluded with the confirmation of the successful booking via nightjet.com.
- D.8.2.1.4. Immediately after successfully booking a ticket via nightjet.com, we will send you a booking confirmation to the e-mail address that has been provided by you. This booking confirmation is not considered a ticket.

### D.8.2.2. Name corrections

- D.8.2.2.1. If you made a mistake regarding the name to be entered when purchasing a ticket via nightjet.com, you can have this corrected in most cases.
- D.8.2.2.2. The name can be changed if you have not yet created your ticket as a PDF ticket or collected it from the machine.
- D.8.2.2.3. Name changes are possible for the following ticket offers:
  - B.1.1. [→ 42] Standard single ticket
  - B.1.3. [→ 48] Sparschiene Österreich within 24 hours of booking
  - B.1.4. [→ 50] Standard ticket Nightjet/Euronight
  - B.2.1. [→ 68] Seat reservations

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 110 / 133



D.8.2.2.4. In order to change a name, please contact the ÖBB customer service at 05-1717.

### D.8.3. Provision and use of tickets

### D.8.3.1. How do you receive your ticket?

- D.8.3.1.1. After successfully purchasing a ticket via <u>nightjet.com</u> you can decide how you would like to receive your ticket. The following options are available:
  - · PDF ticket to print yourself
  - Pick-up at an ÖBB ticket machine or an ÖBB ticket counter in Austria
- D.8.3.1.2. Tickets purchased via <u>nightjet.com</u> are personal tickets, regardless of the manner in which you obtain these tickets. They are made out to the name(s) of the passenger(s) you have stated when booking. When the tickets are checked, the passengers stated on the ticket must produce a photo ID showing their age. If you have booked a ticket with a discount, you will also need to present the required proof.
- D.8.3.1.3. If you cannot identify yourself or prove your age, if the names of the passengers do not match the names on the ticket or if the entitlement to a discounted fare is missing, the regulations for passengers without a valid ticket as per Section A.3.2. [→ 18] apply.

### D.8.3.2. PDF ticket to print yourself

- D.8.3.2.1. If you decide to print the PDF ticket immediately by clicking on "Create PDF ticket", it is immediately displayed on the PC screen. We will also send you a download link to the email address you provided.
- D.8.3.2.2. For trips within Austria, you can also present your PDF ticket electronically. In order to display a PDF ticket on a mobile device, your device will need a PDF reader. In order to prevent counterfeiting and abuse, train attendants of other railways abroad do not accept non-printed PDF tickets on laptops, smartphones or tablet computers. It is therefore important that you always print out PDF tickets for trips to or within another country in advance.
- D.8.3.2.3. Please print the PDF ticket on white paper in A4 portrait format. It is technically not possible for the train attendants to scan and accept a ticket printed in a different format and colour. In such cases, the provisions of Section A.3.2. [→ 18] for passengers without a valid ticket apply.
- D.8.3.2.4. When printing your PDF ticket, please make sure not to fold your ticket in the area of the printed bar code. This code is used to save important data about your ticket and your person which is retrieved when the ticket is checked.

### D.8.3.3. Ticket pick-up at an ÖBB ticket machine or an ÖBB ticket counter

- D.8.3.3.1. If you decide to pick up the ticket from a stationary ÖBB ticket machine or an ÖBB ticket counter by selecting "Pick up ticket at a train station in Austria", a twelve-digit alphanumeric pick-up code will be displayed immediately. We will also send you the pick-up code to the e-mail address you have provided.
- D.8.3.3.2. The ticket can be printed out with the pick-up code at any stationary ÖBB ticket machine and any ÖBB ticket counter.

### D.8.3.4. Misuse of PDF tickets or collected tickets

D.8.3.4.1. We reserve the right to file criminal charges against people who attempt to misuse a ticket, for example through impermissible multiple use or in the event of an unauthorised reversal of the ticket booking after demonstrable use thereof.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 111 / 133



# D.8.4. How you can pay

## D.8.4.1. Credit card payment

- D.8.4.1.1. Please provide the following information when paying by credit card:
  - · Name of card holder
  - · Credit card number
  - · Expiry date
  - Card validation code (this code is not stored by us)
  - 3-D secure code and other security prompts (optional and not stored by us)

# D.8.4.2. PayPal

- D.8.4.2.1. Please provide the following information when paying with your Paypal account:
  - · e-mail address
  - Password (not stored by us)

#### D.8.5. Cancellation

### D.8.5.1. Cancellation of bookings

- D.8.5.1.1. Cancelling means that you cancel the booking of a ticket that you have not yet received as per Section D.1.3.  $[\rightarrow 92]$ .
- D.8.5.1.2. You always cancel all parts of a trip booked at <u>nightjet.com</u>.
- D.8.5.1.3. The refund conditions for the tickets as per Section B.  $[\rightarrow 42]$  apply analogously to the cancellation.
- D.8.5.1.4. If you receive a ticket as a PDF ticket as per Section D.1.3.2.  $[\rightarrow 92]$ , you can no longer cancel it.
- D.8.5.1.5. If you receive a ticket by picking it up from an ÖBB ticket machine or an ÖBB ticket counter as per Section D.1.3.4. [ $\rightarrow$  93], you can have it refunded at the ÖBB ticket counter in accordance with the provisions in Section B. [ $\rightarrow$  42].

### D.8.6. Reimbursement

# D.8.6.1. Reimbursement of tickets

- D.8.6.1.1. Tickets purchased via nightjet.com can only be refunded as per Sections A.5.5.  $[\rightarrow 33]$  and A.6.1.  $[\rightarrow 35]$ . PDF tickets that have already been received as per Section A.6.2.  $[\rightarrow 36]$  cannot be refunded.
- D.8.6.1.2. The provisions regarding the right of withdrawal in distance selling transactions do not apply to contracts for the carriage of passengers due to the standard statutory exception.

### D.8.7. Liability

- D.8.7.1.1. Should you provide false information when booking via <u>nightjet.com</u>you are liable to us for damages resulting from your actions.
- D.8.7.1.2. Should you provide false information intentionally or engage in misuse, we will permanently exclude you from using <a href="mailto:nightjet.com">nightjet.com</a>.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 112 / 133



- D.8.7.1.3. We cannot guarantee the uninterrupted availability of nightjet.com. The reason for this lies in the required technical preconditions for Internet services and telecommunication. You will not be entitled to any liability claims against us if this sales channel is not available. D.8.7.1.4. We do not guarantee the accuracy and completeness of the information displayed. D.8.7.1.5. If individual provisions are or become ineffective, this will not affect the effectiveness of the other provisions. D.8.7.1.6. You agree with us regarding the exclusive applicability of Austrian law. If you are not a consumer within the meaning of § 1 para. 1 no. 2 KSchG, the place of jurisdiction and fulfilment for all claims is Vienna. D.8.7.1.7. Your contract with us is concluded exclusively in German. Different regulations may apply to individual products and connections. D.9. **GTC for SimplyGo!** D.9.1. Prerequisites for the use of SimplyGo! D.9.1.1. Mobile phone requirements D.9.1.1.1. In order to be able to use SimplyGo!, you need a mobile phone with an activated and functioning SIM card that allows you to receive mobile data when accessing a mobile phone network. D.9.1.1.2. As SimplyGo! uses geolocation to determine your travel itinerary, your mobile phone needs to be able to use geolocation services with a high degree of accuracy. D.9.1.1.3. Please note that not all mobile phone models are able to use SimplyGo! The reason for this is that there are technical shortcomings with the location services on these models, even if they meet the basic requirements mentioned above. D.9.1.2. ÖBB Ticket App D.9.1.2.1. SimplyGo! is a functionality within the ÖBB Ticket App. In order to use SimplyGo!, you therefore need the ÖBB Ticket App on your mobile phone. D.9.1.2.2. In order to always be able to use the full range of functions of the ÖBB Ticket App, please update the operating system and the ÖBB Ticket App with the latest available version. D.9.1.2.3. Allow the ÖBB Ticket App to access your mobile phone's location and motion sensors and to send messages. D.9.1.2.4. In the ÖBB Ticket App, accept the General Terms and Conditions for SimplyGo!
- D.9.1.3. ÖBB account
- D.9.1.3.1. A prerequisite for using SimplyGo! is that you are logged into your ÖBB account. You also need to be at least 15 years old.

#### D.9.1.4. Registration of a credit/debit card

D.9.1.4.1. In order to be able to pay for your trips, it is necessary for you to register a credit/debit card as a means of payment for the SimplyGo! function. When doing this, the ÖBB Ticket App carries out a pre-authorisation on your credit/debit card. Only if this process can be carried out successfully will the credit/debit card be accepted by the ÖBB Ticket App. Subsequently, the pre-authorised amount is released again.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 113 / 133



# D.9.2. Using SimplyGo!

# D.9.2.1. Trips for which you can use SimplyGo!

- D.9.2.1.1. With SimplyGo!, it is possible to retroactively pay for journeys between locations within Austria. For travel beyond Austria's border, please purchase your ticket for the entire journey via alternative distribution channels in accordance with the regulations in Section A.3.1.  $\rightarrow$  15] of the Conditions of Carriage.
- D.9.2.1.2. Please note that you can also use SimplyGo! for travel between locations within Austria via the following cross-border routes:
  - · Salzburg Central Station Kufstein
  - Brennero/Brenner San Candido/Innichen
  - Loipersbach-Schattendorf Deutschkreuz
  - Baumgarten-Schattendorf Deutschkreuz
  - Scharnitz Ehrwald-Zugspitzbahnhof
- D.9.2.1.3. It is also possible for you to use SimplyGo! to travel to a common border station pursuant to Section E.7. [→ 133] of the Conditions of Carriage as well as to stations in Liechtenstein between Tisis and Buchs.
- D.9.2.1.4. You can use SimplyGo! on the following ÖBB means of transport in the above-mentioned area of validity:
  - Local and long-distance ÖBB trains
  - · ÖBB buses within Austria
- D.9.2.1.5. In addition, you can travel with SimplyGo! on regional trains of the railways listed in Section B.1.1.4.2. [→ 42] of the Conditions of Carriage as well as within the transport associations with all transport companies that accept tickets of the transport associations and whose timetable is stored in the ticket shop.
- D.9.2.1.6. We only sell and charge you for tickets that are also available in the ÖBB Ticketshop for a timetable-related sale.
- D.9.2.1.7. For journeys with ÖBB night trains, please purchase your ticket via alternative distribution channels, in accordance with the regulations in Section A.3.1. [ $\rightarrow$  15] of the Conditions of Carriage.

#### D.9.2.2. Travel authorisation

- D.9.2.2.1. In Section A.3.1.1. [→ 15] of the Conditions of Carriage, we have stated that in order to travel on our trains you need a valid ticket, which is proof of the contract of carriage. In order to issue a ticket, all relevant information is required prior to the start of the journey. With SimplyGo!, this information is not available until after the end of the journey, which is why no conventional ticket is issued.
- D.9.2.2.2. With SimplyGo!, the travel authorisation displayed in the ÖBB Ticket App is your proof of a valid transport contract. Hereinafter, the travel authorisation is also referred to as your SimplyGo! ticket. The travel authorisation applies to the person registered with their ÖBB account.
- D.9.2.2.3. For inspection purposes, the SimplyGo! ticket in the ÖBB Ticket App contains a code that is scanned and electronically verified by our staff on the train. For this, the regulations pursuant to Section A.3.1.5.  $[\rightarrow 17]$  of the Conditions of Carriage apply.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 114 / 133



### D.9.2.3. Commencement of the travel authorisation

- D.9.2.3.1. Before you start your journey with SimplyGo!, make sure that your mobile phone still has enough battery power for the entire duration of your journey. Also, set all functions for location services throughout the period of validity of your travel authorisation.
- D.9.2.3.2. At the first check-in of the day, ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG reserves the right to carry out a pre-authorisation on your credit/debit card in the ÖBB Ticket App with a small booking. Only after this procedure has been successfully completed is check-in possible. Subsequently, the pre-authorised amount is released again.
- D.9.2.3.3. Start your travel authorisation prior to boarding transport by dragging the slider to the right. The ÖBB Ticket App confirms a successful check-in for your journey by displaying the status message "Tracking in progress". Only then do you have a valid travel authorisation and can board the means of transport.
- D.9.2.3.4. Successfully complete check-in prior to scheduled departure and boarding. Otherwise, you will be travelling without a valid travel authorisation. In this case, you are considered a passenger without a valid ticket and will be subject to a penalty fare.
- D.9.2.3.5. Carry out the check-in prior to entering the platforms if you are travelling with transport companies where you are only allowed to enter the platforms with a valid ticket.
- D.9.2.3.6. The check-in process may take a few moments, depending on the strength of the mobile network or WiFi. Therefore, start it in good time before boarding the means of transport or entering the platform.
- D.9.2.3.7. If check-in is not possible for technical reasons, please purchase your ticket via alternative distribution channels, in accordance with Section A.3.1.  $[\rightarrow 15]$  of the Conditions of Carriage.

#### D.9.2.4. Termination of the travel authorisation

- D.9.2.4.1. After you have reached your destination stop and left the means of transport, be sure to end your journey in the ÖBB Ticket App by dragging the slider to the left. The ÖBB Ticket App automatically terminates the travel authorisation as soon as a final stop has been recorded, thereby successfully completing the check-out.
- D.9.2.4.2. Immediately after successful check-out, the ÖBB Ticket App determines the preliminary price of your journey. The final price at the end of a day is calculated by the ÖBB Ticket App according to Section D.9.2.5.5. [→ 116] of the Conditions of Carriage.
- D.9.2.4.3. It is very important that you end your trip by checking out. Without a checkout, we continue to record your journey and assume that you are travelling by public transport. All your movements that we can allocate to public transport will then be charged to you. We do not accept liability for any costs incurred due to a forgotten check-out.
- D.9.2.4.4. If check-out is not possible for technical reasons, please contact ÖBB Customer Service immediately. For quick processing, please have the following information at hand:
  - · ÖBB account
  - · Time and starting point of departure
  - · Arrival time and destination stop
  - · The connections used
- D.9.2.4.5. The ÖBB Ticket App forces a check-out and thereby terminates the travel authorisation if:
  - You do not end a trip you started before midnight with a successful check-out by 4.00

     a.m. the following day
  - The ÖBB Ticket App does not receive location data over a longer period of time

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 115 / 133



- The ÖBB Ticket App does not receive a data connection over a longer period of time
- D.9.2.4.6. For forced check-out, the same applies: We do not cover the cost of journeys not made in accordance with Section D.9.2.4.3. [→ 115] of the Conditions of Carriage.
- D.9.2.4.7. If you terminate the validity of your travel authorisation prior to leaving the means of transport by checking out early, you are from that moment on a passenger without a valid ticket pursuant to Section A.3.2.  $[\rightarrow 18]$  of the Conditions of Carriage.

### D.9.2.5. Trip determination and fare calculation

- D.9.2.5.1. The ÖBB Ticket App's SimplyGo! function collects the following data while the travel authorisation is activated:
  - · Personal ID uniquely identifiable sequence of letters
  - Mobile phone model model name and software version
  - · Device ID identification of the mobile phone used
  - · Start and end time of each trip and its total duration
  - · GPS location data along the travel route
  - · WiFi networks
  - · Mobile network location data
  - · Accelerometer data
- D.9.2.5.2. This is used to determine reference values and points that help identify the start, course and end of the journey. The ÖBB Ticket App assigns a valid public transport timetable to this mobility behaviour.
- D.9.2.5.3. Mobility behaviour is determined automatically with the check-in. You do not need to do anything else until after getting off at your destination stop. Make absolutely sure that the ÖBB Ticket App is actively running on your mobile phone the entire time.
- D.9.2.5.4. If the determination of your trip results in the wrong trip being identified and charged, you can request a correction from our customer service within 12 months of the date of travel.
- D.9.2.5.5. An optimised fare calculation is made for all journeys that you complete within a period from 04:10 a.m. on the day of travel to 04:10 a.m. on the following day. For the purposes of SimplyGo! fare calculation, a journey is considered to be the distance travelled between check-in and successful check-out as recorded by the system.
- D.9.2.5.6. In the first step, the system determines the appropriate ticket or tickets for each individual journey. This is also the basis for the calculated individual price shown for the journey. The tickets determined in this way then serve as the starting point for potential optimisation. For several journeys on the same route or in the same urban transport area, for example, a day ticket is charged instead of several individual tickets. The optimisation process does not break down the tickets for a journey into individual legs.
- D.9.2.5.7. In order to avoid interrupting night journeys beyond this period of time, for example on night buses or subways, journeys that start after midnight and continue after 4.10 am are not included in the daily settlement until the following day.
- D.9.2.5.8. The following ticket offers are taken into account in the fare calculation:
  - ÖBB standard ticket pursuant to Section B.1.1. [→ 42] of the Conditions of Carriage
  - Single tickets of the Austrian transport associations as per Section E.5.  $[\rightarrow$  132] of the Conditions of Carriage
  - Day tickets issued by the Austrian transport associations for the calendar day or for 24 hours as per Section E.5. [→ 132] of the Conditions of Carriage

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 116 / 133



- D.9.2.5.9. All discounts that you have registered in your ÖBB account in the ÖBB Ticket App are taken into account when calculating the fare. Please show your proof of eligibility for a discount during any ticket inspection.
- D.9.2.5.10. A 24-hour ticket from the previous day is also recognised on the following day when using SimplyGo!, within the specified temporal and geographical validity of the ticket.

#### D 9 2 6 Settlement

- D.9.2.6.1. All trips for one day will be charged on the following day via the credit/debit card you have registered. You will receive an e-mail the following day with detailed information on the trips and tickets invoiced as well as an input tax certificate.
- D.9.2.6.2. If we are unable to charge your credit/debit card with the outstanding amount of one day, the SimplyGo! function in the ÖBB Ticket App will be blocked for you. We will lift the suspension if we can successfully clear the outstanding amounts via a valid means of payment.

# D.9.2.7. Open amounts

- D.9.2.7.1. If we are unable to collect the outstanding amount on the following day via your deposited credit/debit card, you will receive a payment reminder from us. You will then have the option to update your credit/debit card or to register another credit/debit card.
- D.9.2.7.2. If, despite repeated attempts, we are unable to collect the outstanding amount via your registered credit/debit card, we will send you a further reminder requesting a bank transfer.
- D.9.2.7.3. If, after sending the reminder with a request for bank transfer, the outstanding amounts are not paid within the grace period stated in the reminder letter, the claim will be handed over to a collection agency. This will result in further costs for you from the collection agency.

#### D.9.2.8. Deactivation/Block

- D.9.2.8.1. You can deactivate the SimplyGo! function in your ÖBB Ticket App if:
  - There is no travel authorisation that has been started and not yet completed
  - · All past trips have been successfully invoiced and settled by you
- D.9.2.8.2. In the event of suspected misuse, we reserve the right to block the SimplyGo! function, including without prior notice. Such improper use includes:
  - · The deliberate manipulation of location and movement data.
  - · A late check-in as well as an early check-out.
  - The use of credit/debit cards which we are unable to charge.
  - · The failure to settle outstanding invoices.
  - The disclosure of false information or the withholding of information when entering into the agreement or in the course of using the SimplyGo! feature which makes it unacceptable for us to continue this agreement.
  - Failing to refrain from serious violations of these GTC despite a warning or failing to immediately remedy consequences of such violations that have already occurred.
  - · Repeatedly leaving the area of validity of the SimplyGo! function.
  - · Any other serious violation of these GTC and other fare conditions.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 117 / 133



### D.9.3. Liability

- D.9.3.1.1. We do not bear any costs and accept no liability for mobile phone costs incurred in connection with the use of the ÖBB Ticket App and the SimplyGo! function.
- D.9.3.1.2. A lack of functionality of the ÖBB Ticket App or the SimplyGo! function does not entitle you to start a journey without valid travel authorisation. In these cases, we refer to our alternative distribution channels, in accordance with Section A.3.1. [ $\rightarrow$  15] of the Conditions of Carriage.
- D.9.3.1.3. We subject our software to rigorous tests before making it available for use. Nevertheless, in the event that our software causes direct damage to your device, we shall be liable provided the damage resulted from intentional action or gross negligence on our side. Any liability on our behalf regarding indirect or consequential damages or loss of profit as well as loss or modification of data is excluded. We accept no liability of viruses, unauthorised access, hacking or other errors regarding safety that can be traced to third parties.

# D.9.4. Closing provisions

### D.9.4.1. Applicable law

D.9.4.1.1. Our contracts are governed by Austrian law, with the exception of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer transaction as per §1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).

# D.9.4.2. Subsidiary agreements

D.9.4.2.1. There are no other additional supplements. Additional supplements must be agreed upon in writing.

#### D.9.4.3. Modifications

- D.9.4.3.1. We will inform you in writing by e-mail about any changes to the GTC. You accept the changes if you do not object in writing within 4 weeks of receiving the letter laying out the changes. In the amendment letter, we will inform you of the 4-week objection period and that the changes will take effect if you do not object to them. If you object, please deactivate the SimplyGo! function with immediate effect. This is only possible if you have no current trips and all past trips have already been successfully invoiced and paid in full. If you use the SimplyGo! feature despite objecting, we will assume that you accept the changes to the GTC and the objection will be deemed to have been withdrawn.
- D.9.4.3.2. The provisions of these General Terms and Conditions will also apply to any new versions of the software that we make available to you and that replace or supplement the current software, unless such a software change is subject to separate General Terms and Conditions.
- D.9.4.3.3. Please note that we may adjust, discontinue and limit the range of tickets and features included in SimplyGo! as we deem necessary. We also reserve the right to change procedures or requirements.
- D.9.4.3.4. Please make sure that your data is always correct and complete, as we will otherwise not be able to support you optimally with your travelling needs.

#### D.9.4.4. Time references

D.9.4.4.1. All offers and displayed time information used by our software uses Central European Time for Austria. Deviations from the time indicated on your mobile device are therefore possible.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 118 / 133



### D.9.4.5. Contact and gueries

D.9.4.5.1. In the event of any questions, for example in cases of ambiguous passenger IDs or user behaviour, we are entitled to actively contact you via the contact data stored in the ÖBB account.

# D.10. GTC for the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl

### D.10.1. Contract

D.10.1.1.1. The contract for the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl between you as a customer and us, ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG, hereinafter referred to as "ÖBB", comes into effect as soon as we accept your order. Prerequisite: You meet all the conditions for the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl stated in our general terms and conditions and in Section C.22. [ $\rightarrow$  86] of the handbook. The contract ends with the expiry of the period of validity of the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl and cannot be terminated during the contract period. You can use the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl to purchase selected ticket offers at a discount, as described in Sections C.22.1.1.5. [ $\rightarrow$  86] to C.22.1.1.11. [ $\rightarrow$  87] of the current handbook. The gift vouchers specified in Section C.22.1.1.12. [ $\rightarrow$  87] are not part of the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl but constitute an additional non-contractual benefit. The offers of our partner companies are exclusively subject to their own terms and conditions and terms of use.

D.10.1.1.2. The Jubel-Vorteilspackerl is valid from the date you specify when ordering and ends 12 months after that date. You pay the fee for your Jubel-Vorteilspackerl when you place your order. Should you not meet all of the requirements stated in Section C.22. [→ 86] of the handbook, the contract has not been concluded and the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl is invalid. In this case you are not allowed to use the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl. Jubel-Vorteilspackerls that have been issued on the basis of incorrect information will be collected and not replaced. There is no right to any refund of the purchase price.

# D.10.2. Issue and use of the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl

- D.10.2.1.1. In order for you to be able to order a Jubel-Vorteilspackerl, you need to create an ÖBB account and log on to it. A person logged in to the ÖBB account can only buy a Jubel-Vorteilspackerl for themselves.
- D.10.2.1.2. The Jubel-Vorteilspackerl is stored as a digital proof of discount in your ÖBB account. You can find it under "My discounts". When the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl expires or the contract is no longer valid, it is no longer visible in your ÖBB account.
- D.10.2.1.3. The product is issued in your name and is also only valid for the purchaser of the product. Misused products will be collected without replacement. There is no right to a refund of the purchase price. Cases of intentional abuse will be reported to the police.
- D.10.2.1.4. If you use the Jubel-Vorteilspackerl, please present the product during ticket inspection without being asked. The Jubel-Vorteilspackerl is only valid in conjunction with a valid photo ID.
- D.10.2.1.5. The Jubel-Vorteilspackerl cannot be purchased or combined with: Klimaticket Ö Classic, Klimaticket Ö Jugend, Klimaticket Ö Senior, Klimaticket Ö Spezial, Klimaticket Ö Bundesheer and Klimaticket Ö Zivildienst.

# D.10.3. Changes of address and customer data

D.10.3.1.1. Please inform us immediately if your customer data changes, e.g. your name, address, email, etc. If you do not inform us, all documents and declarations sent to the last known address/e-mail address are deemed to have been received.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 119 / 133



#### D.10.4. Modifications

D.10.4.1.1. We will inform you in writing by letter or e-mail about changes to the Jubel-Vorteilspack-erl. You accept the changes if you do not object in writing within 4 weeks of receiving the letter laying out the changes. In the amendment letter, we will inform you of the four-week objection period and that the changes will take effect if you do not object to them. If you object, you can terminate the contract with immediate effect. The paid purchase price will be refunded pro rata. When the contract is no longer valid, the Vorteils-Jubelpackerl is no

### D.10.5. Applicable law

D.10.5.1.1. Our contracts are governed by Austrian law, with the exception of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer transaction as per §1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).

### D.10.6. Liability

D.10.6.1.1. We are only liable for our employees in cases of intent and gross negligence.

### D.10.7. Contact

D.10.7.1.1. Please send any declarations to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG. You can find the contact details at <u>oebb.at</u>.

# D.11. GTC for the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö

longer visible in your ÖBB account.

### D.11.1. Contract

D.11.1.1.1 The contract for the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö between you as a customer and us, ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG, hereinafter referred to as "ÖBB", comes into effect as soon as we accept your order. Prerequisite: You meet all the conditions for the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö stated in our general terms and conditions and in Section C.23. [ $\rightarrow$  88] of the handbook. The contract ends with the expiry of the period of validity of the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö or upon termination in accordance with Section D.11.3. [ $\rightarrow$  121]. You can use the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö to purchase selected ticket offers at a discount, as described in Sections C.23.1.1.5. [ $\rightarrow$  88] to C.23.1.1.8. [ $\rightarrow$  88] of the current handbook. The gift vouchers specified in Section C.23.1.1.10. [ $\rightarrow$  89] are not part of the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö, but constitute an additional non-contractual benefit.

D.11.1.2. The Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö is valid from the date you specify when ordering and ends 12 months after that date. You pay the fee for your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö when you place your order. Should you not meet all of the requirements stated in Section C.23. [→ 88] of the handbook, the contract has not been concluded and the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö is invalid. In this case you are not allowed to use the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö. Jubelpackerls for the Klimaticket Ö that have been issued on the basis of incorrect information will be collected and not replaced.

### D.11.2. Issue and use of the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö

D.11.2.1.1. In order for you to be able to order a Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö, you need to create an ÖBB account and log on to it. You must also have a valid Klimaticket Österreich and register it in your ÖBB account. A person logged in to the ÖBB account can only buy a Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö for themselves.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 120 / 133



- D.11.2.1.2. The Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö is stored as a digital proof of discount in your ÖBB account. You can find it under "My discounts". When the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö expires or the contract is no longer valid, it is no longer visible in your ÖBB account.
- D.11.2.1.3. The Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö is issued in your name and is also only valid for the purchaser of the product. Misused products will be collected without replacement. There is no right to a refund of the purchase price. Cases of intentional abuse will be reported to the police.
- D.11.2.1.4. If you use the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö, please present the product during ticket inspection without being asked. The product is only valid in conjunction with a valid photo ID and a valid Klimaticket Österreich.

### D.11.3. Termination

- D.11.3.1.1. The contract for the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö is a fixed-term contract for which, with the exception of the following provisions, there is no ordinary right of termination.
- D.11.3.1.2. You can terminate the contract for the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö if, during the period of validity of your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö, the validity of the associated Klimaticket Ö necessary for purchase and use ends. If we receive the notice of termination of the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö contract prior to the expiry of the validity of your Klimaticket Ö, the period of validity of your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö will end at the end of the period of validity of your Klimaticket Ö, the validity of your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö ends on the day we receive the notice of termination.
- D.11.3.1.3. A valid termination requires a written notice of termination, which you hand in at an ÖBB ticket counter, send to us via oebb.at/kontakt or by mail to ÖBB Kund:innenservice, P.O. Box 75 in 1020 Vienna, Austria.
- D.11.3.1.4. We will charge a termination fee of € 16.66. If at the time of early termination your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö has been valid for 10 months or more, the purchase price will not be refunded because it will be offset against the termination fee. If at the time of early termination your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö has been valid for less than 10 months, you will be refunded the pro rata purchase price less the termination fee. Only the months of the validity period that have not yet started will be refunded. A new month of validity begins on the day of the month corresponding to the day of the start of validity of your Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö. The cut-off date for any reimbursement is the date of the early termination of the contract. You will receive your amount to be refunded in the form of ÖBB travel vouchers or to the means of payment you used to purchase the Jubelpackerl.

# D.11.4. Changes of address and customer data

D.11.4.1.1. Please inform us immediately if your customer data changes, e.g. your name, address, e-mail, etc. If you do not inform us, all documents and declarations sent to the last known address/e-mail address are deemed to have been received.

#### D.11.5. Modifications

D.11.5.1.1. We will inform you in writing by letter or e-mail about changes to the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö. You accept the changes if you do not object in writing within 4 weeks of receiving the letter laying out the changes. In the amendment letter, we will inform you of the four-week objection period and that the changes will take effect if you do not object to them. If you object, you can terminate the contract with immediate effect. The paid purchase price will be refunded pro rata. When the contract is no longer valid, the Jubelpackerl for the Klimaticket Ö is no longer visible in your ÖBB account.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 121 / 133



# D.11.6. Applicable law

D.11.6.1.1. Our contracts are governed by Austrian law, with the exception of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer transaction as per §1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).

### D.11.7. Liability

D.11.7.1.1. We are only liable for our employees in cases of intent and gross negligence.

### D.11.8. Contact

D.11.8.1.1. Please send any declarations to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG. You can find the contact details at <u>oebb.at</u>.

# D.12. GTC for the ÖBB reservation benefit

## D.12.1. Contract

- D.12.1.1.1. The contract for the ÖBB reservation benefit between you as a customer and us, ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG, hereinafter referred to as "ÖBB", comes into effect as soon as we accept your order. Prerequisite: You meet all the conditions for the ÖBB reservation benefit stated in our general terms and conditions and in Section C.24. [→ 89] of the handbook. The contract ends with the expiry of the period of validity of the ÖBB reservation benefit and cannot be terminated during the contract period. You can use the ÖBB reservation benefit to purchase selected ticket offers at a discount, as described in Section C.24. [→ 89] of the current handbook.
- D.12.1.1.2. The ÖBB reservation benefit is valid from the date you specify when ordering and ends 3 months after that date. You pay the fee for your ÖBB reservation benefit when you place your order. Should you not meet all of the requirements stated in Section C.24. [→ 89] of the handbook, the contract has not been concluded and the ÖBB reservation benefit is invalid. In this case you are not allowed to use the ÖBB reservation benefit. ÖBB reservation benefits that have been issued on the basis of incorrect information will be collected and not replaced. There is no right to any refund of the purchase price.

### D.12.2. Issue and use of the ÖBB reservation benefit

- D.12.2.1.1. In order for you to be able to order an ÖBB reservation benefit, you need to create an ÖBB account and log on to it. A person logged in to the ÖBB account can only buy a ÖBB reservation benefit for themselves.
- D.12.2.1.2. The ÖBB reservation benefit is stored as a digital proof of discount in your ÖBB account. You can find it under "My discounts". When the ÖBB reservation benefit expires or the contract is no longer valid, it is no longer visible in your ÖBB account.
- D.12.2.1.3. The product is issued in your name and is also only valid for the purchaser of the product. Misused products will be collected without replacement. There is no right to a refund of the purchase price. Cases of intentional abuse will be reported to the police.
- D.12.2.1.4. If you use the ÖBB reservation benefit, please present the product during ticket inspection without being asked. The ÖBB reservation benefit is only valid in conjunction with a valid photo ID.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 122 / 133



### D.12.3. Changes of address and customer data

D.12.3.1.1. Please inform us immediately if your customer data changes, e.g. your name, address, e-mail, etc. If you do not inform us, all documents and declarations sent to the last known address/e-mail address are deemed to have been received.

### D.12.4. Modifications

D.12.4.1.1. We will inform you in writing by letter or e-mail about changes to the ÖBB reservation benefit. You accept the changes if you do not object in writing within 4 weeks of receiving the letter laying out the changes. In the amendment letter, we will inform you of the four-week objection period and that the changes will take effect if you do not object to them. If you object, you can terminate the contract with immediate effect. The paid purchase price will be refunded pro rata. When the contract is no longer valid, the proof of discount is no longer visible in your ÖBB account.

# D.12.5. Applicable law

D.12.5.1.1. Our contracts are governed by Austrian law, with the exception of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer transaction as per §1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).

### D.12.6. Liability

D.12.6.1.1. We are only liable for our employees in cases of intent and gross negligence.

### D.12.7. Contact

D.12.7.1.1. Please send any declarations to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG. You can find the contact details at <u>oebb.at</u>.

### D.13. GTC for the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo

#### D.13.1. Contract

D.13.1.1.1. The contract for the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo between you as a customer and us, ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG, hereinafter referred to as "ÖBB", comes into effect as soon as we accept your order. Prerequisite: You meet all the conditions for the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo stated in our General Terms and Conditions and in Section C.25. [ $\rightarrow$  89] of the handbook. These GTC apply to contracts concluded from 1 May 2024 with validity from 23 May 2024. The contract ends with the expiry of the period of validity of the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo or upon termination in accordance with Section D.13.3. [ $\rightarrow$  124]. You can use the Klimaticket-Vorteilsaboto purchase selected ticket offers at a discount, as described in Sections C.25.1.1.5. [ $\rightarrow$  90] to C.25.1.1.6. [ $\rightarrow$  90] of the current handbook. The gift vouchers specified in Section C.25.1.1.8. [ $\rightarrow$  90] are not part of the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo, but constitute an additional non-contractual benefit.

D.13.1.1.2. The Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo is valid from the date you specify when ordering and ends 12 months after that date. You pay the fee for your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo when you place your order. Should you not meet all of the requirements stated in Section C.25. [→ 89] of the handbook, the contract has not been concluded and the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo is invalid. In this case you are not allowed to use the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo. Klimaticket-Vorteilsabos that have been issued on the basis of incorrect information will be collected and not replaced.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 123 / 133



### D.13.2. Issue and use of the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo

- D.13.2.1.1. In order for you to be able to order a Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo, you need to create an ÖBB account and log on to it. You must also have a valid Klimaticket Österreich and register it in your ÖBB account. A person logged in to the ÖBB account can only buy a Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo for themselves.
- D.13.2.1.2. The Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo is stored as a digital proof of discount in your ÖBB account. You can find it under "My discounts". When the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo expires or the contract is no longer valid, it is no longer visible in your ÖBB account.
- D.13.2.1.3. The Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo is issued in your name and is also only valid for the purchaser of the product. Misused products will be collected without replacement. There is no right to a refund of the purchase price. Cases of intentional abuse will be reported to the police.
- D.13.2.1.4. If you use the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo, please present the product during ticket inspection without being asked. The product is only valid in conjunction with a valid photo ID and a valid Klimaticket Österreich.

### D.13.3. Termination

- D.13.3.1.1. The contract for the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo is a fixed-term contract for which, with the exception of the following provisions, there is no ordinary right of termination.
- D.13.3.1.2. You can terminate the contract for the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo if, during the period of validity of your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo, the validity of the associated Klimaticket Ö necessary for purchase and use ends. If we receive the notice of termination of the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo contract prior to the expiry of the validity of your Klimaticket Ö, the period of validity of your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo will end at the end of the period of validity of your Klimaticket Ö, the validity of your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo ends on the day we receive the notice of termination.
- D.13.3.1.3. A valid termination requires a written notice of termination, which you hand in at an ÖBB ticket counter, send to us via oebb.at/kontakt or by mail to ÖBB Kund:innenservice, P.O. Box 75 in 1020 Vienna, Austria.
- D.13.3.1.4. We will charge a termination fee of € 16.00. If at the time of early termination your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo has been valid for 10 months or more, the purchase price will not be refunded because it will be offset against the termination fee. If at the time of early termination your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo has been valid for less than 10 months, you will be refunded the pro rata purchase price less the termination fee. Only the months of the validity period that have not yet started will be refunded. A new month of validity begins on the day of the month corresponding to the day of the start of validity of your Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo. The cut-off date for any reimbursement is the date of the early termination of the contract. You will receive your amount to be refunded in the form of ÖBB travel vouchers or to the means of payment you used to purchase the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo.

# D.13.4. Changes of address and customer data

D.13.4.1.1. Please inform us immediately if your customer data changes, e.g. your name, address, email, etc. If you do not inform us, all documents and declarations sent to the last known postal address/e-mail address are deemed to have been received.

#### D.13.5. Modifications

D.13.5.1.1. We reserve the right to amend these GTC to reflect the following developments:

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 124 / 133



- · regulatory, judicial or official requirements or
- · developments in case law or changes in legislation; or
- · technical developments.
- D.13.5.1.2. We will only make these changes if they neither impair your legal position nor affect the main obligations of both parties, i.e. the discounts granted by the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo in accordance with Section C.25. [→ 89] and the payment of the fee. We will inform you of any changes to the General Terms and Conditions of the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo in writing by letter or e-mail to the address provided. We will send this amendment letter no later than 4 weeks before the amendments come into effect. If you do not object to the amendments in writing within 4 weeks of receiving the amendment notice, the amendments shall be deemed to have been accepted. In the amendment notice we inform you about:
  - · the four-week objection period,
  - · your right of objection and
  - the effect of a failure to object as consent to the amendment of the GTC.
- D.13.5.1.3. If you object, you can terminate the contract with immediate effect. The paid purchase price will be refunded pro rata. When the contract is no longer valid, the Klimaticket-Vorteilsabo is no longer visible in your ÖBB account.

### D.13.6. Applicable law

D.13.6.1.1. Our contracts are governed by Austrian law, with the exception of the referring statutes of international private law and the UN Sales Convention. The place of performance and jurisdiction is Vienna, unless the case relates to a consumer transaction as per §1 of the Austrian Consumer Act (Konsumentenschutzgesetz).

### D.13.7. Liability

D.13.7.1.1. We are only liable for damage to property in cases of intent and gross negligence.

#### D.13.8. Contact

D.13.8.1.1. Please send any declarations to ÖBB-Personenverkehr AG. You can find the contact details at <u>oebb.at</u>.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 125 / 133

# **ØBB**

E.	Appendices
E.1.	Fees
E.1.1.	Service fee
E.1.1.1.1.	We charge this fee in the event of immediate payment of a fare on the train or bus. This applies to all tickets:
	that are not standard tickets and
	<ul> <li>that are ÖBB standard tickets, but do not include an ÖBB revenue share, for example pure international tickets or tickets for private railways in Austria.</li> </ul>
E.1.1.1.2.	We charge this fee if you do not have a valid proof of discount and purchased a seat reservation with a discount as per Sections C.5. [ $\rightarrow$ 77], C.22. [ $\rightarrow$ 86], C.23. [ $\rightarrow$ 88] and C.24. [ $\rightarrow$ 89].
E.1.1.1.3.	The fee is € 3.00.
E.1.1.1.4.	The fee includes 10 % VAT.
E.1.2.	Penalty fares
E.1.2.1.1.	We charge a penalty fare to passengers without a valid ticket.
E.1.2.1.2.	The fee is € 105.00.
E.1.2.1.3.	The fee includes a fare of $\in$ 17.50, including 10 % VAT. The remaining fee includes 0 % VAT.
E.1.3.	Processing fee if payment is not made immediately
E.1.3.1.1.	We charge this processing fee if the ticket, Penalty fares, Cleaning costs, Penalty fee or Penalty fee for the misuse of emergency facilities is not paid immediately.
E.1.3.1.2.	The fee is € 30.00.
E.1.3.1.3.	The fee includes 0 % VAT.
E.1.4.	Processing fee for children and adults under the age of 18
E.1.4.1.1.	We charge this processing fee for children and adults under the age of 18 for the subsequent submission of an ID card.
E.1.4.1.2.	The fee is € 5.00.
E.1.4.1.3.	The fee includes 10 % VAT.
E.1.5.	Processing fee for subsequent verification
E.1.5.1.1.	We charge the processing fee for the subsequent verification of the validity of personal commutation tickets and discount cards that you were unable to present on the train.
E.1.5.1.2.	The fee is € 10.00.
E.1.5.1.3.	The fee includes 10 % VAT.
E.1.6.	Dunning costs
E.1.6.1.1.	We charge dunning costs for the reminder for a charge, fee or fine.
E.1.6.1.2.	The dunning fee is € 18.00.
E.1.6.1.3.	Dunning costs include 0 % VAT.

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024

# **ØBB**

E.1.7.	Cleaning costs
	•
E.1.7.1.1.	We charge this amount if our trains have been soiled and need to be cleaned by us or third parties.
E.1.7.1.2.	The fee is € 90.00.
E.1.7.1.3.	The fee includes 0 % VAT.
E.1.8.	Penalty fee
E.1.8.1.1.	We charge this fee for unacceptable, improper behaviour. Among other things, this includes:
	• smoking
	<ul> <li>any action or activity that poses a danger to other passengers or causes a nuisance to them</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>handling fire, sharp and/or pointed objects and the like</li> </ul>
	damaging ÖBB property
E.1.8.1.2.	This applies in particular to non-compliance with the provisions of the applicable health and safety regulations and laws, to the extent that these regulate the use of means of mass transport.
E.1.8.1.3.	The fee is € 40.00.
E.1.8.1.4.	The fee includes 0 % VAT.
E.1.9.	Penalty fee for the misuse of emergency facilities
E.1.9.1.1.	We charge this fee for the misuse of emergency facilities, e.g. unjustified pulling of the emergency brake, unjustified pressing of the emergency button or triggering of the fire alarm.
E.1.9.1.2.	The fee is € 90.00.
E.1.9.1.3.	The fee includes 0 % VAT.
E.1.10.	Service fee for printing information
E.1.10.1.1.	We charge this fee for printing information that is not directly related to a ticket purchase.
E.1.10.1.2.	The fee is 1 Euro.
E.1.10.1.3.	The fee includes 20 % VAT.
E.1.11.	Service fee for sending travel documents
E.1.11.1.1.	We charge this fee for sending travel documents.
E.1.11.1.2.	The fee is € 5.00.
E.1.11.1.3.	The fee includes 10 % VAT.
E.1.12.	Service fee for the purchase of tickets of foreign railways
E.1.12.1.1.	We charge this fee for the purchase of tickets for SBB (Switzerland), SNCF (France) and RENFE (Spain).
E.1.12.1.2.	The fee is € 5.00.
F 1 12 1 3	The fee includes 20 % VAT

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024 Page: 127 / 133

# **ØBB**

E.1.13. E.1.13.1.1.	Service fee for the replacement issue of a lost Vorteilscard We charge this fee for the reissue of a lost Vorteilscard. This also applies to temporary cards. It does not apply to Vorteilscards issued free of charge as per Section $C.5.3.1.2.$ [ $\rightarrow$ 78].
E.1.13.1.2. E.1.13.1.3.	The fee is € 15.00. The fee includes 10 % VAT.
E.1.14. E.1.14.1.1.	Service fee for shunting We charge this fee for shunting services for motorail trains, for each 15 minutes or part thereof.
E.1.14.1.2. E.1.14.1.3.	The fee is € 45.00. The fee includes 20 % VAT.
E.1.15. E.1.15.1.1. E.1.15.1.2. E.1.15.1.3.	Service fee for fare confirmation  We charge this fee for issuing an official fare confirmation without you buying a ticket.  The fee is € 5.00.  The fee includes 20 % VAT.
E.1.16. E.1.16.1.1.	Fee for unaccompanied luggage and bicycles  We charge this fee if you are transporting an unaccompanied piece of luggage or bicycle.
E.1.16.1.2. E.1.16.1.3.	The fee is € 70.00.  The fee includes 0 % VAT.
E.2.	- to remain empty -
<b>E.3.</b> E.3.1.1.1.	Access regulations for persons with limited mobility oebb.at/de/reiseplanung-services/barrierefrei-reisen/mobilitaetsservice
E.4.	List of stations grouped to urban transport stations
E.4.1. E.4.1.1.1	<ul> <li>Vienna</li> <li>The urban transport station Vienna includes the following train stations:</li> <li>VIENNA WEST STATION</li> <li>VIENNA CENTRAL STATION</li> <li>VIENNA PENZING</li> </ul>

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024

VIENNA WOLF IN DER AU
VIENNA HUETTELDORF
VIENNA HADERSDORF
VIENNA WEIDLINGAU
PURKERSDORF-SANAT.
VIENNA BREITENSEE
VIENNA OTTAKRING



- VIENNA HERNALS
- VIENNA GERSTHOF
- VIENNA KROTTENBACHSTRASSE
- VIENNA OBERDOEBLING
- VIENNA SPEISING
- VIENNA HANDELSKAI
- VIENNA FRANZ-JOSEFSBF
- VIENNA SPITTELAU
- VIENNA HEILIGENSTADT
- · VIENNA NUSSDORF
- BRUENNER STRASSE
- VIENNA JEDLERSDORF
- VIENNA STREBERSDORF
- VIENNA PRATERSTERN
- VIENNA TRAISENGASSE
- VIENNA FLORIDSDORF
- VIENNA SIEMENSSTRASSE
- VIENNA LEOPOLDAU
- VIENNA SUESSENBRUNN
- VIENNA MITTE
- VIENNA RENNWEG
- VIENNA QUARTIER BELVEDERE
- VIENNA CENTRAL STATION
- VIENNA MATZLEINSDORFERPLATZ
- VIENNA HAIDESTRASSE
- VIENNA SIMMERING
- VIENNA PRATERKAI
- VIENNA STADLAU
- GERASDORF
- VIENNA ASPERN NORD
- VIENNA ERZHERZOG KARL-STR.
- HIRSCHSTETTEN
- SCHWECHAT
- VIENNA GRILLGASSE
- KLEDERING
- VIENNA GEISELBERGSTRASSE

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024

Page: 129 / 133



Page: 130 / 133

- VIENNA KAISEREBERSDORF
- VIENNA ST. MARX
- ZENTRALFRIEDHOF
- VIENNA MEIDLING
- VIENNA HETZENDORF
- VIENNA ATZGERSDORF
- VIENNA LIESING
- VIENNA BLUMENTAL

### E.4.2. St. Pölten

E.4.2.1.1. The urban transport station St. Pölten includes the following train stations:

- POTTENBRUNN
- ST. PÖLTEN CENTRAL STATION
- UNTERRADLBERG
- ST. GEORGEN AM STEINFELDE
- ST. PÖLTEN KAISERWALD
- ST. PÖLTEN TRAISENPARK
- ST. PÖLTEN PORSCHESTRASSE
- VIEHOFEN
- OBERRADLBERG
- ST. PÖLTEN BILDUNGSCAMPUS

#### E.4.3. Linz

E.4.3.1.1. The urban transport station Linz includes the following train stations:

- LINZ PICHLING
- LEONDING
- LINZ FRANCKSTRASSE
- · LINZ WEGSCHEID
- LINZ EBELSBERG
- LINZ HBF
- LINZ OED
- LINZ URFAHR

# E.4.4. Salzburg

E.4.4.1.1. The urban transport station Salzburg includes the following train stations:

- SALZBURG KASERN
- SALZBURG SOUTH
- SALZBURG CENTRAL STATION

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024



- SALZBURG MUELLN-ALTSTADT
- SALZBURG AIGLHOF
- SALZBURG SAM
- · SALZBURG GNIGL
- SALZBURG PARSCH
- SALZBURG AIGEN
- SALZBURG TAXHAM EUROPARK
- SALZBURG LIEFERING

#### E.4.5. Innsbruck

E.4.5.1.1. The urban transport station Innsbruck includes the following train stations:

- INNSBRUCK-HOETTING
- ALLERHEILIGENHOEFE
- INNSBRUCK CENTRAL STATION
- INNSBRUCK WEST STATION
- INNSBRUCK MESSE
- KRANEBITTEN

### E.4.6. Graz

E.4.6.1.1. The urban transport station Graz includes the following train stations:

- FELDKIRCHEN-SEIERSBERG
- GRAZ PUNTIGAM
- · GRAZ DON BOSCO
- GRAZ OSTBAHNHOF MESSE
- GRAZ LIEBENAU MURPARK
- JUDENDF-STRASSENGEL
- FLUGHAFEN GRAZ-FELD
- RAABA
- GRAZ HBF

### E.4.7. Klagenfurt

E.4.7.1.1. The urban transport station Klagenfurt includes the following train stations:

- · KLAGENFURT OSTBF.
- KLAGENFURT LEND
- · KLAGENFURT ANNAB.
- KRUMPENDORF
- KLAGENFURT HBF
- KLAGENFURT EBENTHAL

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024

Page: 131 / 133



 KLAGENFURT SÜD E.5. **Transport associations in Austria** E.5.1. Transport association eastern region E.5.1.1.1. Verkehrsverbund Ost-Region (VOR) Gesellschaft m.b.H. Management for Vienna, Lower Austria and Burgenland Europaplatz 3/3A 1150 Vienna E.5.1.1.2. www.vor.at E.5.2. - to remain empty -E.5.3. Transport association Upper Austria E.5.3.1.1. OÖ Verkehrsverbund-Organisations GmbH Nfg. & Co KG Volksgartenstraße 15/4 4020 Linz E.5.3.1.2. www.ooevv.at E.5.4. Transport association Salzburg E.5.4.1.1. Salzburger Verkehrsverbund GmbH Schallmooser Hauptstraße 10 Postfach 74 5027 Salzburg E.5.4.1.2. www.svv-info.at E.5.5. Transport association Tyrol E.5.5.1.1. Verkehrsverbund Tirol GesmbH Sterzinger Straße 3 6020 Innsbruck E.5.5.1.2. www.vvt.at E.5.6. Transport association Vorarlberg E.5.6.1.1. Verkehrsverbund Vorarlberg GmbH Herrengasse 12 6800 Feldkirch E.5.6.1.2. www.vmobil.at E.5.7. Transport association Styria E.5.7.1.1. Verkehrsverbund Steiermark GmbH Metahofgasse 16

KLAGENFURT WEST

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024

8020 Graz

www.verbundlinie.at

E.5.7.1.2.



E.5.8. Transport association Carinthia

E.5.8.1.1. Verkehrsverbund Kärnten GmbH

Bahnhofplatz 5 9020 Klagenfurt

E.5.8.1.2. <u>www.kaerntner-linien.at</u>

E.6. Contact details for the Agency for Passenger Rights (apf)

E.6.1.1.1. Agentur für Passagier und Fahrgastrechte (apf),

Linke Wienzeile 4/1/6

1060 Vienna www.apf.gv.at

E.7. Communal train stations

E.7.1.1.1. ÖBB's network includes the following communal train stations:

- · Buchs SG
- · St. Margrethen
- Lindau (Bodensee) Reutin
- Kufstein
- · Salzburg Central Station
- · Passau Central Station
- Simbach (Inn)
- Sopron
- · Tarvisio Boscoverde
- · San Candido/Innichen
- Brennero/Brenner
- Pamhagen

version: 2024.05 Valid from: 15/06/2024

Page: 133 / 133